# LIFE SOFTWARE MAGAZINE ™ \$2.50 January 1982 Volume II, No. 8 (ISSN 0279-2575, USPS 597-830)

A Substitute For The SUBMIT Utility A Dynamic BIOS Extension Technique

### NOTICE

With our November issue, we began using a new mailing class for subscription copies. Some complaints about poor delivery of the December issue were experienced in the New York area. The December issue was placed into the U.S. Mail on November 25th. If you had a problem with the timeliness of this issue please call our Subscription Department at (212) 722-1700, or write to: Lifelines Subscription Department, 1651 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10028. We expect to place this issue, dated January 1982, into the mail on December 22nd. We will print each month the date of mailing and would appreciate help in tracking the deliveries.



January 1982

Volume II, No. 8

Editor-in-Chief: Edward H. Currie Managing Editor: Jane Mellin Administrative Assistant: Susan Sawyer Production Assistant: K. Gartner Typographer: Harold Black

### Contents

#### Opinion

| Editorial Comments  |    |
|---------------------|----|
| by Edward H. Currie | 2  |
| The Pipeline        |    |
| by Carl Warren      | 3  |
| Zoso                | 38 |
| Letters             | 44 |
|                     |    |

#### Features

| SUPERSUB, A Replacement For The CP/M <sup>™</sup>   |    |
|---|----|
| SUBMIT Utility<br>by Ron Fowler   | 5  |
| A Dynamic CP/M BIOS Extension Technique<br>by Michael J. Karas  | 12 |
| 8080 Assembler Tutorial:<br>Arithmetic Instructions and Stack Instructions<br>by Ward Christensen         | 22 |
| A Review of T/MAKER II <sup>™</sup> —Part 1<br>Features, Advantages, and Benefits<br>by Raymond J. Sonoff | 25 |
|   |    |

#### The CP/M<sup>™</sup> Users Group

| CPMUG <sup>™</sup> Volumes 76 and 77: |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Catalogues and Abstracts              | 31 |
| CPMUG Errata                          | 34 |
| Ordering From CPMUG                   | 34 |
|                                       |    |

Lifelines is a registered trademark of Lifelines Publishing Corp. The Software Magazine is a trademark of Lifelines Publishing Corp. SB-80, SB-86, and RBTE-80 are trademarks of Lifeboat Associates.

CP/M-80 and CP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. The CP/M Users Group is not affiliated with Digital Research, Inc. KIBITS is a trademark of Bess Garber and Seton Kasmir.

MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. PLAN80 is a trademark of Business Planning Systems. PMATE is a trademark of Phoenix Software Associates, Ltd.

SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim.

T/MAKER II is a trademark of Peter Roizen. TRS-80 Model II is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp.

Z80 is a trademark of Zilog Corporation.

Copyright © 1981, by Lifelines Publishing Corporation. No portion of this publication may be reproduced without the written permission of the publisher. The single issue price is \$2.50 for copies sent to destinations in the U.S., Canada, or Mexico. The single issue price for copies sent to all other countries is \$3.60. All checks should be made payable to Lifelines Publishing Corporation. Foreign checks must be in U.S. dollars, drawn on a U.S. bank; checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable. All orders must be pre-paid. Please send all correspondence to the Publisher at the below address

#### **Software Notes**

| "ONEDRIVE" On CP/M Version 2.25B<br>For The TRS-80 Model II™  | 11                                    |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Installing SuperCalc <sup>™</sup> With The ''Secret'' Menu<br>by Michael Olfe<br>T/MAKER II Tip<br>Two On WordStar <sup>™</sup> : | 21<br>26                              |
| Caveat Installator WordStarus<br>(Let the WordStar Installer Beware)<br>by James L. Korenthal<br>WordStar Installation            | 27                                    |
| For The Hewlett-Packard Computer<br>by Gerry Sawyer<br>Tips & Techniques<br>PLAN80 <sup>™</sup> Version 2.1 –                     | 27<br>30                              |
| Hints and Kicks<br>by Bill Norris   | 34                                    |
| Macros of the Month<br>by Michael Olfe  | 35                                    |
| Product Status Reports  |                                       |
| Operating Systems<br>Hard Disk Modules<br>New Products<br>New Versions<br>Version List  | 40<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>46            |
| Miscellaneous   | and the second                        |
| OOPS<br>Gift Subscriptions<br>KIBITS™<br>Attention Dealers!<br>A Call For Manuscripts<br>Back Issues<br>Change of Address         | 7<br>20<br>20<br>24<br>28<br>29<br>44 |
|   |                                       |

Lifelines (ISSN 0279-2575, USPS 597-830) is published monthly at a subscription price of \$18 for twelve issues, when destined for the U.S., Canada, or Mexico, \$40 when destined for any other country. Secondclass postage paid at New York, New York. POST-MASTER, please send changes of address to Lifelines Publishing Corporation, 1651 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10028.

### **Editorial Comments**

#### The Virtues and Perils of Standards

In a previous issue I focused on the importance of standards to the microcomputer industry. The argument for the significance of standards was based partly on the observation that such mechanisms tend to force the common good to prevail and suppress those who would rather serve their own interests (though often in the name of the common good).

The response of the readership has been gratifying, and the current interest in discussions of this type appears strong, widespread and growing rapidly.

Watch for the coming announcements of formal committees to develop the fully sanctioned standard for sixteen bit operating systems proposed in a previous issue.

It is interesting to note that not all software standards develop in the same way. In the case of the language C, committees did not meet to determine a standard. Rather, the text of Kernighan and Ritchie served to define the C language — and admirably at that. It is encouraging to know that there are responsible individuals seeking to develop and maintain languages of this caliber as standards, and not at the expense of the rest of us. Had the authors cared to, they could have sallied forth into the land of extensions and infinite revisions, like those before them who trespassed upon eternity.

The ANSI committee on Pascal, X3J9, made rapid and impressive progress until they arrived at the subject of extensions; then suddenly the pace slackened considerably, as the attendees argued long, hard and often eloquently for their favorite extension.

Many of you are familiar with the text *Software Tools*, considered a classic. It was authored in part by Kernighan and reviewed by Ritchie during its preparation. Curiously enough, RAT-FOR was modeled after C. As elsewhere, in the world of software good

ideas seem invariably to spawn other good ideas. As you recall, UNIX served as the environment for C's development and has been since largely rewritten in C.

Dennis Ritchie's name shows up again and again, always in relation to some outstanding contribution to the field of software. In the case of UNIX, Ritchie was determined to "eradicate explicit machine dependencies" and it was this determination that ultimately led to the development of C, resulting in the widespread use of UNIX in many multi-user environments. This came as a direct result of C's transportability and architecture.

There are in fact machine dependent versions of C which systems programmers employ to write hardware dependent code. In this case the advantage is that though these versions are at best only quasi-standard, the code is easier to write and maintain.

However, these "degeneracies" have not resulted in the destabilizing effects that other languages have suffered; for instance, Pascal is to some extent plagued by the effects of its extensions.

The Department of Defense is responsible for the "standardization" of ADA, if only by legislating that it will be utilized extensively by the DOD agencies.

IBM has produced a great litany of standards which achieve this stature through their reputation for quality. The latest example is their selection of "THE" operating system for the IBM Personal Computer: MSDOS<sup>TM</sup>(AKA SB-86<sup>TM</sup>), which is rising with meteoric speed and ascendancy in the universe of microcomputerdom.

And no wonder ... this operating system has already set new technical and commercial standards heretofore unknown in this industry. If you want to see how an operating system should be documented, take a hard look at the IBM Personal Computer DOS manual. While the eight bit world con-

tinues to struggle with often woefully inadequate documentation (much of which is marked proprietary, in some cases on every page), IBM has done the finest job possible in providing the reader with well-illustrated, definitive descriptions of every aspect of the software. This seems to be in keeping with their apparent policy of disclosing all details of the hardware and software, in order to encourage end users, implementers and others to take full advantage of the systems capabilities. One west coast manufacturer has announced some twenty add-on peripherals for the IBM system already. This would have been difficult, if not impossible, had IBM chosen to take a proprietary posture with respect to the software and hardware architecture.

A language which is rapidly gaining in popularity is FORTH, but it lacks the infra-structure provided by an accepted standard. Should an effort be made to develop such a standard it would do much to accelerate its evolution into a state of widespread use and popularity, i.e. its acceptance as a "standard" language.

Readers interested in FORTH-like languages should review the excellent treatise on "Threaded Languages" by R.G. Loeliger. Also perhaps one of the most interesting contributions to the CPMUG, and an excellent example of a threaded interpretive language, is STOIC (Stack Oriented Interactive Compiler), copyrighted by MIT and Harvard in 1977. If you are interested in peering into the innermost workings of a language STOIC may be for you. It is particularly useful in developing hardware diagnostics but serves equally well as a pedagogical tool for those of you fascinated by assembly language, compilers and interpreters.

It is interesting how often in the pursuit of intellectual stimulation one encounters interesting people. When I first discovered STOIC it was late one evening in Los Angeles. In the course of perusing the "DOC" files on disk 23A I discovered the name of Wink (continued on page 37)

### **The Pipeline**

Here are more products to consider

Making your system do what you want, the way you want it to can be difficult. And if you're using a number of software packages to perform your work, making them all work in tandem can be difficult. The Micropro packages – WordStar, DataStar, SpellStar, and the newly introduced InfoStar, for example – provide you with a great deal of data handling capability, but to get the most use out of them you must be able to manage their operation in as sophisticated a manner as the packages operate.

A company called Epic Computer Corp, 9181 Chesapeake Dr, San Diego, CA 92123, (714) 569-0440, has provided the mechanism that allows you this high level of interactivity. The product, called Supervyz, is priced at \$99 and serves as a front end preprocessor to CP/M.

What Supervyz does make both CP/M and MP/M user-friendly by taking the mystery out of the popular operating systems.

The package works by using a series of user-friendly menus that support commands by employing the functions found in the O/S but handling them as command lines transparent to the user.

Users are greeted with a series of selfprompting, easy to understand menus that you design to interface directly to the applications you install. In addition, the powerful control system allows you to give the user commands intrinsic to the O/S by specifying them as menu items.

For turnkey systems, Supervyz can be set up to come up when the system is turned on, thus making it unnecessary for users to know proper boot procedures.

The turnkey function is implemented by using the built-in setup menu to write the SuperCCP to the track and sector that holds CP/M or MP/M's CCP. If your system doesn't appear on the master list, and odds are that it won't be there, you'll have to find the exact track and sector it lies on and provide the necessary offset.

A quick way of finding it is to use a disk dump program and look for the copyright notice. The first byte after the copyright is where you want to place the SuperCCP. For Heath/Zenith 89 systems that are employing Magnolia's double-density controller, however, it isn't as simple.

The reason? Magnolia put the CCP in (continued next page)

# ·PPART FROM THE REST!

#### A FULL LINE OF 100% DUTY CYCLE PRINTERS

| MODEL            | ML80 | ML82A      | ML83A     | ML84  | SL125 | <u>SL160</u> | <u>SL250</u> | <u>SL300</u> |
|------------------|------|------------|-----------|-------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| COLUMNS:         | 80   | 80         | 132       | 132   | 132   | 132          | 132          | 132          |
| THROUGHPUT: (lpm | )    |            |           |       |       |              |              |              |
| 20 Char/line     | 86   | 232        | 232       | 266   |       |              |              |              |
| 40 Char/line     | 51   | 138        | 138       | 184   |       |              |              |              |
| 80 Char/line     | 28   | 76         | 76        | 114   |       |              |              |              |
| 132 Char/line    |      |            | 47        | 74    | 125   | 160          | 250          | 300          |
| DUTY CYCLE (%)   | 100  | 100        | 100       | 100   | 100   | 100          | 100          | 100          |
| HEAD WARRANTY    | -    | 200 millio | n charact | ers — |       | – 500 mill   | lion chara   | cters —      |
| GRAPHICS:        | -    | 1          | 1         | -     | 1     |              | 1            |              |
| RS 232:          | Opt. | Std.       | Std.      | Opt.  | Opt.  | Opt.         | Opt.         | Opt.         |
| FRICTION FEED:   | 1    | -          | ~         | 1     | _     | -            |              |              |
| TRACTOR FEED:    | Opt. | Opt.       | 1         | 1     | 1     | -            | ~            | 1            |
| PIN FEED:        | 1    | 1          | -         |       |       | -            | - 11         |              |

DISTRIBUTED by: GRAYDON-SHERMAN, INC. (201) 467-1401 TWX #710-983-4375 (GRAYDON MAWD) user 31 of the disk, making it inaccessible to the casual user. Consequently, you'll need to use DDT to read USER 31 and find the correct locations.

Besides supporting applications, Supervyz provides a super time of day facility that interacts to your systems real-time clock. This then is available to the user by a simple menu entry. Interestingly, if your system doesn't support a hardware clock, and you're using software to create the clock from interrupts, you can have Supervyz call this routine as a matter of course.

Setting up a Supervyz menu is simple. Employing a Computer Aided Instruction technique, the powerful program leads you through the various formats required to establish a menu and desired help messages using tiny PILOT.

Such features as specifying default drives for the system diskette are available, as is the ability to specify several data drives, or in the case of a Winchester based system under MP/M, specific user areas.

Because Supervyz uses a command line function for setting up commands to the O/S, multiple commands can be imbedded in one menu call. This feature makes it possible to perform batch type tasks by a single entry.

Moreover, the package permits interfacing to a variety of terminals andprinters and can be used to put the system in a typewriter type mode. Since the Console Command Processor of CP/M or MP/M has been modified, all disks are logged in on entering the Supervyz program. This feature avoids irritating BDOS errors. Furthermore, once booted, there is no need to have a system disk resident in the system, since Supervyz makes itself memory resident with full CP/M functionality.

The basic package delivered on an 8-in. IBM compatible single density diskette includes: Supervyz the interactive system manager, Super CCP and extended console command processor, Menus Def and interactive menu builder, Help and interactive program tutor, and Install(S), a configuration program.

Supervyz requires a Z80 or 8080 compatible microprocessor, at least 40K bytes of RAM, CP/M 2.x or MP/M 1.1 or 2.0 operating systems, and at least 20K bytes of available disk space. There is no limit on the number of menus that can be nested; each menu can contain up to 10 functions with a description length of 32 characters and a command line length up to 64 characters with 4 parameter requests.

We found that the Supervyz can be put on any type of CP/M supported system, but located a bug in an MP/M operation. What occurs is that Supervyz fails to interact correctly with MP/M's disk map and will try to select non-existent drives or logical devices on a hard disk system. A call to Epic brought surprise, and few hours later acknowledgement that the problem did exist and would be fixed shortly-which by the time you read this should already be done.

Incidentally, Supervyz does take up a lot of disk space (20K), so you might want to consider it for larger systems that use a hard disk. However, for an Apple with 5.25-in. drives you can pare down the program for just those functions you need. We found that you could get Supervyz, dBASE II and WordStar (minus SpellStar) on one system diskette along with the three dBASE II command files we use for creating information databases.

You've probably heard CP/M may not be the best, and that others could have done better, and rather than talk about it Software 2000 Inc, PO Box 945, Los Alamitos, CA 90720 (213) 429-2317, has done something about it.

Rather than try to create an operating system that requires new support from the software community, the folks at Software 2000 have developed a CP/M, MP/M compatible system called TURBODOS, by carefully surveying what was available in O/S weighting the good with the bad to come up with those features that best suit a high-performance system.

TURBODOS is developed around modules that perform specific tasks and is ideal for OEMs who are creating very specialized systems. However, you can order single user copies at \$250 without spooler, add \$50 for the spooler; and if you want to live in the multiuser/multitasking world plan on spending \$500 for the non-networking version, and for \$250 you can have networking capability.

The package comes on 8-in. IBM compatible diskettes with the necessary modules and utility programs associated with the model you buy. In addition, if you happen to be an OEM you get documentation both in camera ready form and and in ASCII format. And yes the TURBODOS diskettes can be read under CP/M and vice versa.

Although we don't have the space to go into depth on the unique O/S, here are just a few of the features.

Unlike CP/M, TURBODOS is written for the Z80 and uses all the features powerful found in the microprocessor. In addition, TUR-BODOS supports a multiuser network of interconnected microcomputers which can share a common pool of mass storage, printers (up to 16) and other peripherals. In the network environment, you have full file lockout, a sophisticated multiqueue print spooler, and full error detection and correction.

Moreover, the power O/S supports floppies, and hard disks without any special redefiniton to the BIOS. And because TURBODOS uses 512 byte or 1024 sector sizes, and eliminates the reserved system tracks a storage increase of about 25 to 35% can be achieved, as well as faster access to files in a read mode.

Implementing TURBODOS is easy, according to software manager John Larber at The Systems Group, Orange CA; he's putting the O/S on their System 2800 series of hard disk computers. Larber says that it takes less than a day and that the documentation eases you right into it.

Interestingly, it appears, although not mentioned in the TURBODOS documentation, that CP/M and MP/M can be treated as a task. This might bring up some interesting possibilities, especially in a network environment.

For that total system approach, you might want to talk to the folks at Computer Development Inc, 6700 SW 105th, Beaverton, OR 97005 (800) 547-1831. This company that you (continued on page 21)

# SUPERSUB, A Replacement For The CP/M SUBMIT Utility Ron Fowler

One of the most useful programs provided with CP/M is the SUBMIT utility, which allows system commands to be read from a disk file for automatic processing. Its command-line substitution facility provides a convenient means of developing "prototype" command files, with actual parameter substitution performed when the command file is invoked.

There are, however, some shortcomings associated with SUBMIT that recur frequently. Frequently enough to inspire me to write my own batch processor, SUPERSUB, that completely replaces, and is fully compatible with, the standard SUBMIT utility.

#### PROBLEMS WITH SUBMIT

SUBMIT will produce a "garbaged" output file whenever it encounters an empty line in the input file. This is a real handicap when attempting to pass command lines to PIP.COM, for example, using XSUB (the CP/M2 utility that extends the SUBMIT capability to transient programs), since the only way to exit PIP is to enter an empty command line (you can enter a control-"C" as the first character of the line, but this is a "real-time" function, and cannot be done within a SUBMIT file). SUPERSUB generates the necessary zero-length line in the output file.

Another SUBMIT drawback is the constant need to enter an editor and create a command file, even for the simplest of jobs. This added step discourages the use of SUBMIT for very simple "command stacking" applications. With this in mind, I gave SUPERSUB the ability to interactively accept command lines from the console. An additional option allows the entire job to be specified on the SUPERSUB command line.

#### **COMMAND FILE NESTING**

I felt that a nesting capability would be a significant feature to add to SUPERSUB. For example, it would be useful to create a submit file called COMPILE.SUB, to facilitate the program compilation process, and "clean up" any leftover files. COMPILE.SUB might look like this:

| BASCOM =\$1     | ;COMPILE PGRM SPECIFIED IN CMD LINE |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| L80 \$1,\$1/N/E | ;LINK THE PGRM (PROGRAM)            |
| PIP B:=\$1.COM  | ;MOVE THE OBJECT FILE TO B DRIVE    |
| ERA \$1.REL     | ;DELETE THE .REL FILE               |
| ERA \$1.COM     | ;AND THE OBJECT FILE                |
|                 |                                     |

Now let's say I want to compile several programs at once (a common situation in applications programming). Under SUBMIT, I would have to type in a SUBMIT invocation for each program:

| A>SUBMIT COMPILE LEDGER  | [COMPILE.SUB executes,   |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                          | operator waits for it to |
|                          | complete, then types:]   |
| A>SUBMIT COMPILE PAYABLE | S [more waiting for      |
|                          | COMPILE.SUB, then:]      |
| A>SUBMIT COMPILE RECVBLE | S [and the job is done.] |

Using SUPERSUB, I can create a file (CMPILALL.SUB) containing the commands

SUBMIT COMPILE LEDGER SUBMIT COMPILE PAYABLES SUBMIT COMPILE RECVBLES

and execute the whole thing with the single command line

A>SSUB CMPILALL

(Note that I've abbreviated SUPERSUB to SSUB on all my disks; SUPERSUB as a name is a bit grandiose anyway). I can also save the trouble of creating CMPILALL.SUB (especially if I want to do this only once) and enter the single command line

A>SSUB /COMPILE LEDGER;SSUB COMPILE PAYABLES;SSUB COMPILE RECVBLES (This should appear on one line.)

Or, if the individual command lines to be executed are a bit long, I can specify the Interactive mode by entering only a slash ("/") on the command line (after the SUPERSUB invocation). SUPERSUB will then prompt for each command line with an asterisk. To continue the previous example,

A>SSUB / \*COMPILE LEDGER \*SSUB COMPILE PAYABLES \*SSUB COMPILE RECVBLES

[empty line here terminates]

#### **ON-LINE HELP FUNCTION**

I believe all programs of any complexity should be "selfinstructive" by providing the user a means of typing out, on the terminal, the major modes of operation, and any necessary command line syntax. Further, the command line used to invoke this "help summary" should be the simplest possible form not otherwise used by the program. In the case of SUPERSUB, this is a command line with no arguments at all:

A>SSUB

#### SUBMIT.COM COMPATIBILITY

SUPERSUB is fully compatible with CP/M's SUBMIT util-(continued next page) ity, including command parameter substitution and control-character translation:

- Parameters within the "prototype" file, of the form \$1, \$2, etc., are substituted from the command line on a onefor-one basis. Parameters are passed through to any nested files. Two successive dollar-sign characters ("\$\$") may be used to introduce a single "\$" into the output file.
- An up-arrow symbol ("^") may precede an alphabetic character to insert the associated control-character into the output file.

#### DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS

In addition to the normal SUBMIT mode of operation and associated command line usage, SUPERSUB provides two additional modes of input: Interactive and Summary.

#### SUMMARY MODE

Summary mode allows the entire SUBMIT job to be specified in the CP/M command line. This mode is enabled by using the slash ("/")character as the first character of the command line. The individual submit lines must be separated with a semicolon. For example,

A>SSUB / CRCK \*.\* F;CRCK B:\*.\* F;COMPARE CRCKFILE.CRC B: ↑ (this space is optional)

will create a file of CRC's of all files on A:, then create a similar file on B:, then compare the two. (CRCK, by Keith Petersen, and COMPARE, by Ward Christensen, are available from The CP/M Users Group).

#### **INTERACTIVE MODE**

You may enter the interactive entry mode by typing "SUPERSUB / < CR> "(i.e, "SUPERSUB /" with no arguments). SUPERSUB will prompt for input with an asterisk, and you may then enter SUBMIT lines from the keyboard. Multiple commands may be entered on a line by separating them with semicolons. An empty line terminates the input. Example:

A>SUPERSUB / \*CRCK \*.\* F \*CRCK B:\*.\* F \*COMPARE CRCKFILE.CRC B: \*

A>CRCK \*.\* F

<empty line here> <submit file begins execution>

has the same effect as the above SUMMARY mode example.

#### **HELP FUNCTION**

6

Typing SUPERSUB with no arguments will print the builtin help file.

#### NOTES

1) Nested SUBMIT runs are only usable up to a maximum of 128 nested commands at any one time. This is a limitation of the CP/M Console Command Processor.

2) If you change the drive specification for the output file, you may want to do the same thing with XSUB (Digital Research's function nine extender). Within XSUB, find the submit File Control Block (search for "\$\$\$ SUB" within XSUB.COM) and change the first FCB byte (i.e, the byte before the first "\$") to:

0 - to use default drive1 - to use drive A:2 - to use drive B:

etc.

3) In SUMMARY and INTERACTIVE modes, passed parameters have no meaning. When these modes are used, the parameter flag, "\$", will be passed through literally to the output file.

4) Zero-length output lines may be created in SUMMARY and INTERACTIVE modes by using two consecutive semicolons. This is, in effect, a blank logical line.

5) Interactive mode may be aborted by typing control-C as the first character of a line. Also, all normal CP/M editing characters are available in this mode.

#### HOW IT WORKS

Those who have been following Ward Christensen's series of tutorials on CP/M know that the output file (\$\$\$.SUB) consists of lines from the input file written in reverse order, one line per CP/M record. To fully understand how this file is built, refer to the assembly listing while reading the following program description.

SUPERSUB can be divided into three distinct sections: initialization, input file read, and output file write (\$\$\$.SUB). Each will be discussed, along with any called subroutines.

#### **PROGRAM INITIALIZATION**

Initialization begins with a check for a HELP request (an empty command line), which suppresses the sign-on message, and branches directly to the HELP print routine.

If there is no help request, then the sign-on message is printed and the routine INITVAR is called. INITVAR zeros the working variable area and initializes to empty the table which will later hold the address of each command-line parameter.

Next, the routine GETPAR is called. GETPAR parses the input command line, setting up the variables OPTION and CLFLAG (which will be used later to determine the input mode), and calls the routine PUTPAR as each commandline parameter is encountered. PUTPAR stores each parameter (prefixed by its length) into free memory, advances the free memory pointer, and stores a pointer to the parameter Lifelines, January 1982 into TABLE. This pointer will later be used to locate the parameter when user parameter substitution is done.

Finally, the input file control block is prepared for use by the routine SETUP. SETUP insures that the input name specified is of type "SUB". If the type field is left blank, SETUP moves the correct type into place.

#### **READING THE INPUT FILE**

The RDFILE routine has the responsibility of reading in the user's text file. RDFILE reads each line sequentially into memory, prefixed by a link word that contains the absolute memory address of the previous line (the first line has a link value of zero) followed by a length byte, then the line itself (stripped of carriage-return/line feed characters). No parameter substitution is done during the file read.

RDFILE increases the value of LINNUM with each line read. This variable is used by the error handlers to provide line number reporting when an error is encountered.

RDFILE gets its input character-by-character by calling GNB, the character "GET" routine. This is the level at which the command-line option flags OPTION and CLFLAG must be used to determine the source of characters. If the OPTION variable is an ASCII slash ("/"), then the character is retrieved from the GNBKBD routine. Otherwise control passes to GNB1, which handles disk file character input. GNB1 uses the IBP byte to form a pointer into TBUF, the disk buffer. If IBP is pointing past the buffer end, the FILL routine is called to refill TBUF. IBP is then incremented, and the character is returned in the accumulator.

The GNBKBD routine is used when the input source is NOT a disk file. At this point, there are two possible sources of input: the original command line (Summary mode) and the console (Interactive mode). The flag CLFLAG is used to decide which source to use. If CLFLAG is non-zero, then the Summary mode is active, and characters are read from the original command line (passed by CP/M in TBUF). A CLFLAG of zero indicates Interactive mode, and characters are read from the keyboard buffer CLBUF (which is filled using CP/M function #10 whenever it is found empty by GNBKBD).

The code at label GNBCL is common to both modes, and substitutes an end-of-line character for a semicolon, to allow multiple logical lines on a physical line.

The end of file condition is returned by GNB as a 1AH in the accumulator. This value is normally returned only from a disk file, so special logic in GNBKBD must detect the end condition. This logic returns EOF at the end of the input command line (in Summary mode) or upon entry of an empty line (in Interactive mode).

#### WRITING THE OUTPUT FILE

You may have wondered why the input file was read in with link pointers and length bytes added. That's because CP/M's CCP (and XSUB utility) read the temporary submit

Lifelines, Volume II, Number 8

file BACKWARD, one line packed into each disk record. This allows CP/M to use the record count and next record fields of the directory entry as file pointers. This also means that SUPERSUB must write out the last line first, followed by the next-to-last line, etc., with the first line of the input file being at the END of the output file. The linked list provides a simple means of traversing the lines in reverse order.

The subroutine WRSUB writes the output file, and is the last routine called by the mainline code. WRSUB first scans backward from the end of the input file, looking for the last line in the file that is not empty. If one is found (an error message is issued if one is not), control passes to the WRLOP loop, which calls PUTLIN to move the line to the output buffer, decrements the line number for possible error reporting (remember, we're working BACKWARD now), and scans back to the previous line to repeat the process. If there is no previous line (indicated by a link pointer with zero value), then the file is closed, and a warm-boot to CP/M is executed, causing the batch job to begin.

The PUTLIN routine moves characters one-by-one from the input line stored in memory to the output buffer at TBUF. This is the point where parameter substitution and control-character translation take place (unless Summary or Interactive modes are active, which have no reason to do substitutions). Buffer pointers and counters are set up for the GETCHR and PUTCHR routines, after which characters are received one-at-a-time by calling GETCHR.

Each character is checked to see if it is either of the option characters, "\$" or "^". In the case of the "\$" character, LKAHEAD is called to determine if the "\$" is present twice successively, which is interpreted as a single "\$" to move from input file to output file. If there is no second "\$" character, the next character is considered to be the parameter number (as in "\$1", "\$2", etc.). The code at label SUBS collects the parameter number from the input stream (which may be more than one digit, if the conditional NPAR is greater than ten) and uses it to index into the parameter address table. The parameter, prefixed by its length, is then moved from the parameter storage area into the output buffer.

After each line is moved into the output buffer, the subroutine FLUSH writes the buffer to the disk.

When WRSUB has written the last record to the output file, control returns to the mainline routine, which warm-boots CP/M and begins execution of a new file.

(continued next page)



Our apologies to Miken Optical Company for a bad typo in our December issue. On page 44, under New Products, their **IBIOS** was described, and an important **not** was omitted in the first sentence of the write-up; the sentence should read:

"IBIOS is an interactive BIOS for CP/M-80, designed not to lock the user into a running program without allowing interruptions."

|                        |                   |                    |   |                        |                    | JZ                           | PUTSUE                    | 3 ; "SUB" INTO FT FIELD  |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| ;<br>;<br>;*****<br>;* | *****             |                    | **************************************              | *****                  |                    | LXI<br>MVI<br>CALL<br>JNZ    | D, SUBT<br>B, 3<br>COMPAF | YP ;IT'S NOT BLANK SO MAKE<br>; SURE IT'S ALREADY                  |
| *****                  | ******            | ********           | ?/M<br>*****************                            | *<br>*****             | ;                  | RET                          |                           | , II NOI, II S AN ERROR  |
| ; REVI:                | SED 09/1          | 3/81 (RGH          | 7): added control cha                               | racter translation     | ; MOVE             | "SUB"                        | INTO THE                  | FILE TYPE  |
| ;                      | VERSIO<br>2/18/8  |                    | fixed bug in line<br>by Ron Fow<br>written) WESTLAN |                        | PUTSUB             | : XCHG<br>LXI<br>MVI<br>CALL | в,3                       | ;BY CONVENTION, MOVE FROM<br>YP ; @HL TO @DE                       |
| ;                      |                   |                    |   |                        |                    | RET                          | MOVE                      |  |
| ; SUBM:                | IT progr.         | am provid          | nded as a replacement<br>led with CP/M. It pro      | for the<br>ovides sev- | , MOVE             | # BYTI                       | ES IN B RE                | GISTER FROM @HL TO @DE   |
| ; eral<br>;            | new fac<br>1) Nes | table SUE          | MIT runs  |                        | MOVE:              | MOV<br>STAX                  | A,M<br>D                  | ;PICK UP<br>;PUT DOWN  |
| ;                      | to                | use an ed          | entry of SUBMIT job<br>litor for simple SUBM        | (T runs)               |                    | INX<br>INX                   | H<br>D                    | ;I'M SURE  |
| ;;;                    | 4) Abi            |                    | e entry of small SUBM<br>enter blank lines in a     |                        |                    | DCR<br>JNZ                   | B<br>MOVE                 | ; YOU'VE SEEN THIS<br>; BEFORE<br>;100 TIMES AT LEAST              |
| ;                      | 5) Use:           | r customi          | zation of number of p<br>send \$\$\$.SUB to         | parameters             | ;                  | RET                          |                           | ;I KNOW I HAVE!  |
| 1                      |                   |                    | sond that so  |                        | 7 IN TI            | HE COMP                      | AND LINE                  | STITUTION PARAMETERS SPECIFIED<br>INTO MEMORY, AND STORES THEIR    |
| ;<br>; DEFIN           | NE BOOLE          | ANS                |   |                        | ; SUBS             | TITUTIC                      | N OF \$1,                 | AMETER TABLE. THIS ALLOWS<br>\$2. ETC., IN THE SUBMIT COMMANDS     |
| ;<br>FALSE             | EQU               | 0                  |   |                        | ; WITH<br>; LINE   | THEIK                        | ACTUAL VA                 | LUES SPECIFED IN THE COMMAND                                       |
| TRUE                   | EQU               | NOT FAL            | SE  |                        | ;<br>GETPAR        |                              | H, TBUF                   | +1 ;WHERE WE FIND THE COMMAND TAIL                                 |
| ;*****                 | ******            | ******             | ******  | ******                 |                    | CALL<br>STA                  | SCANTO<br>OPTION          | ;SKIP SUBMIT FILE NAME<br>;FIRST CHAR OF CMD LINE IS OPTION        |
| ;                      |                   | Use                | r customizable optior                               | 15                     |                    | RC<br>CPI                    | 1/1                       | ;LINE ENDED?<br>;NO, CHECK OPTION                                  |
| NPAR                   | EQU               | 10                 | ;NUMBER OF ALLOWABLE                                |                        |                    | JNZ<br>INX                   | GLP0<br>H                 | ;NOT KEYBOARD INP, READ FILE<br>;POINT PAST '/'                    |
| SUBDRV<br>QUIET        | EQU<br>EQU        | 0<br>FALSE         | ;MAKE 'O FOR DFLT, 1,<br>;SET TO TRUE TO ELIM       | ATE SIGN-ON MSG        | SLSCAN:            |                              | CLPTR<br>A, M             | ; SAVE CMD LINE PTR  |
| CPBASE                 | EQU               | 0                  | ;SET TO 4200H FOR HE                                | ATH CP/M               |                    | STA<br>CPI                   | CLFLAG                    | ;KBD IS SOURCE, GET EOL FLAG<br>;SAVE AS EOL FLAG                  |
| ;                      |                   |                    |   |                        |                    | RNZ                          | Н                         | ;ALLOW SPACES AFTER '/'<br>;GOT NON-BLANK, DONE                    |
| ; *****                | *******           | *******            | ******  | *****                  | GLP0:              | JMP<br>MOV                   | SLSCAN<br>A, M            | ;ELSE CONTINUE SCAN  |
| ; CP/M                 | DEFINIT           | ONS                |   |                        | GIF0.              | INX                          | Н                         | ;INPUT IS FROM A .SUB FILETHIS<br>; CODE SKIPS OVER THE NAME OF    |
| FPCHAR<br>PRINTF       | EQU<br>EQU        | 2                  | PRINT CHAR FUNCTION<br>PRINT STRING FUNCTI          |                        |                    | ORA<br>RZ                    | A                         | ; THE SUB FILE TO GET TO THE<br>; COMMAND LINE PARAMETERS          |
| RDBUF<br>OPENF         | EQU               | 10<br>15           | ;READ CONSOLE BUFFEF<br>;OPEN FILE FUNCTION         |                        |                    | CPI<br>JZ                    | GLP                       |  |
| CLOSEF                 | EQU               | 16<br>19           | CLOSE FILE FUNCTION<br>DELETE FILE FUNCTION         |                        |                    | CPI<br>JNZ                   | TAB<br>GLPO               |  |
| READF                  | EQU<br>EQU        | 20                 | ; READ RECORD FUNCTIO                               | N                      | GLP:               | CALL<br>RC                   | SCANTO                    | ;PASS UP THE BLANKS<br>;CY RETURNED IF END OF CMD LINE             |
| MAKEF                  | EQU               | 21<br>22           | ;WRITE RECORD FUNCTI<br>;MAKE (CREATE) FILE         |                        |                    | CALL<br>RC                   | PUTPAR                    | ;NOW PUT THE PARAMETER INTO MEM<br>;CY RETURNED IF END OF CMD LINE |
| BDOS                   | EQU               | CPBASE+            | 5   |                        | ;                  | JMP                          | GLP                       | ;GET THEM ALL  |
| ;<br>FCB               | EQU               | 5CH                | ;DEFAULT FILE CONTRO                                |                        | ; SCANT<br>; END C | O SCAN                       | S PAST BLA<br>AND LINE F  | NKS TO THE FIRST NON-BLANK. IF<br>OUND, RETURNS CARRY SET.         |
| FCBRC<br>FCBNR         | EQU<br>EQU        | 15<br>32           | FCB OFFSET TO RECOR<br>FCB OFFSET TO NEXT           | RECORD                 | ;<br>SCANTO:       |                              | А,М                       |  |
| FN<br>FT               | EQU<br>EQU        | 1<br>9             | ;FCB OFFSET TO FILE<br>;FCB OFFSET TO FILE          |                        |                    | INX<br>ORA                   | H<br>A                    | ;SET FLAGS ON ZERO   |
| TBUF<br>TPA            | EQU<br>EQU        | CPBASE+            | BOH ;DEFAULT BUFFER<br>100H ;TRANSIENT PROGR        | AM AREA                |                    | STC<br>RZ                    |                           | ; IN CASE ZERO FOUND (END OF CMD LIN)                              |
| ;<br>PUTCNT            | EQU               | TBUF               | ;COUNTER FOR OUTPUT                                 | CHARS                  |                    | CPI<br>JZ                    | SCANTO                    | SCAN PAST BLANKS   |
| ;<br>; DEFIN           | E SOME T          | EXT CHAR           | ACTERS  |                        |                    | CPI<br>JZ                    | TAB<br>SCANTO             | ;DO TABS TOO, JUST FOR<br>; GOOD MEASURE                           |
| CR                     |                   | 13                 | ;CARRIAGE RETURN                                    |                        |                    | DCX<br>ORA                   | H<br>A                    | FOUND CHAR, POINT BACK TO IT<br>;INSURE CARRY CLEAR                |
| LF<br>TAB              | EQU<br>EQU        | 10<br>9            | ;LINE FEED  |                        |                    | RET                          |                           |  |
|                        | OF PROG           | RAM CODE           |   |                        | ; PUTPA<br>; MEMOR | R PUTS<br>Y POINT            | THE PARAM                 | ETER POINTED TO BY HL INTO<br>"TXTPTR". ALSO STORES THE            |
| ;                      | ORG               | TPA                |   |                        | ; ADDRE            | SS OF 7                      | HE PARAME                 | TER INTO THE PARAMETER TABLE<br>, WHEN WE WRITE \$\$\$.sub         |
| ;;                     | GET THE           | BALL ROI           | LING  |                        | ;<br>PUTPAR:       |                              | Н                         | ;SAVE POINTER TO PARM  |
| ;<br>SUBMIT:           |                   |                    | ;SAVE STACK IN CASE                                 |                        |                    | LHLD<br>XCHG                 |                           | ; NEXT FREE MEMORY<br>; INTO DE                                    |
|                        | DAD<br>SHLD       | SPSAVE             | ; ONLY HELP REQUEST<br>; (NOT OTHERWISE USED        | ED<br>)                |                    | LHLD<br>MOV                  | TBLPTR<br>A,M             | ;NEXT FREE AREA OF TABLE<br>;NON-ZERO IN TABLE                     |
|                        | LXI<br>CALL       | SP, STACH<br>START | (   |                        |                    | ORA<br>JNZ                   | A                         | ; INDICATES TABLE<br>; TABLE OVERFLOW (TOO MANY PARMS)             |
| ;<br>; SIGN (          | ON MESSA          | GE                 |   |                        |                    | MOV                          | M,E<br>H                  | STORE THE PARM ADRS  |
| ;                      | IF                | NOT QUIE           | ΣT  |                        |                    | MOV                          | M,D<br>H                  |  |
|                        | DB<br>ENDIF       | SuperSt            | JB V1.1'  |                        |                    | SHLD                         | TBLPTR                    | SAVE TABLE PNTR FOR NEXT TIME                                      |
| ;                      | DB                | CR.LF.'S           | ; ;NEWLINE EVEN IF Q                                | עדע                    |                    | PUSH                         | H<br>D                    | ;GET BACK PARM POINTER<br>;SAVE FREE MEM POINTER BECAUSE           |
| ;<br>START:            | POP               |                    | RETRIEVE STRING POI                                 |                        |                    | TNY                          |                           | ; WE WILL HAVE TO HAVE IT BACK<br>; LATER TO STORE THE LENGTH      |
|                        | MVI<br>LDA        | C, PRINTE          |   |                        |                    | INX<br>MVI                   | в,0                       | ; POINT PAST LENGTH STORAGE<br>; INITIALIZE LENGTH OF PARM         |
|                        | CPI<br>JZ         | 1.1                | ;NO, GO PRINT HELP                                  |                        | PPLP:              | MOV                          | A,M<br>H                  | ;GET NEXT BYTE OF PARM   |
|                        | CALL              | BDOS               | ; PRINT THE SIGN-ON                                 | DIE ADEA               |                    | ORA<br>JZ                    | A<br>PP2                  | ;TEST FOR END OF CMD LINE<br>;JUMP IF END                          |
|                        | CALL              | GETPAR             | ; INITIALIZE THE VARIA<br>; GET COMMAND LINE PAR    | RAMETERS               |                    | CPI<br>JZ                    | PP2                       | TEST FOR END OF COMMAND  |
|                        | CALL              | RDFILE             | ;SET UP READ OF SUBM:<br>;READ THE SUBMIT FILM      | 5                      |                    | CPI<br>JZ                    | TAB<br>PP2                | ;TAB ALSO ENDS COMMAND   |
|                        | CALL              | WRSUB              | ;SET UP WRITE OF "\$\$<br>;WRITE "\$\$\$.SUB"       | S.SUB"                 |                    | STAX<br>INX                  | D<br>D                    | ;PUT PARAMETER BYTE-BY-BYTE<br>;INTO FREE MEMORY                   |
| ;                      | JMP               | CPBASE             | ;GO START THE SUBMIT                                |                        |                    | INR<br>JMP                   | B<br>PPLP                 | ;BUMP LENGTH   |
| ;<br>; SETUP           | SETS UP           | THE FILE           | CONTROL BLOCK                                       |                        | PP2:               | XCHG<br>SHLD                 |                           | ;NEW FREE MEMORY POINTER   |
| ;                      |                   |                    | B TEXT FILE   |                        |                    | POP<br>MOV                   | H<br>M,B                  | REMEMBER OUR LENGTH POINTER?<br>STORE THE LENGTH                   |
|                        |                   |                    | ;LOOK AT FIRST CHAR<br>; FILE TYPE. IF IT           | IS                     |                    | XCHG<br>ORA                  | A                         | ;HAVE TO RETN HL > CMD LINE<br>;NOW RETURN END OF LINE FLAG        |
|                        | CPI               |                    | ; BLANK, THEN GO MC                                 | OVE                    |                    | ST.                          | Same.                     | The first the first the  |

|              | STC<br>RZ            |                    | RETURN CY IF ZERO (EOL MARK)   | GKEND:       | MVI<br>RET          | A,1AH                                    | ;RETURN EOF  |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|--------------|---------------------|--|--|
|              | CMC<br>RET           |                    | , ALTONA OT IT BENO (LOL MANN)   | ;<br>; GET N | EXT BYTE            | E OF INPUT                               | F FROM CMD LINE @CLPTR   |
| ;            |                      |                    | E .SUB FILE SPECIFIED<br>OMMAND INTO MEMORY  | ;<br>GNBCL:  | LHLD<br>MOV         | CLPTR<br>A,M                             | ;LOAD THE POINTER<br>;GET THE CHAR                             |
| ;<br>RDFILE: |                      | н, о               | ;INIT LINE NUMBER  |              | INX<br>SHLD         | H<br>CLPTR                               | ;BUMP POINTER FOR NEXT TIME                                    |
|              | SHLD<br>LDA          | LINNUM             | :USING A FILE?   |              | CPI<br>JNZ          | ';'<br>NSEMI                             | ;LOGICAL END-OF-LINE?<br>;JUMP IF NOT                          |
|              | CPI<br>JZ            | '/'<br>LINE        | ;'/' OPTION TELLS<br>;JUMP IF NOT  |              | MVI<br>RET          | A,CR                                     | ;YES, TRANSLATE IT   |
|              | LXI<br>MVI           | D,FCB<br>C,OPENF   | ;WE ARE, OPEN IT   | NSEMI:       | ORA<br>RNZ          | A  | ; PHYSICAL END-OF-LINE<br>; THIS ONLY NEEDED WHEN INPUT        |
|              | CALL                 | BDOS               | and the second |              | MVI                 | A,1AH                                    | ; SOURCE IS ORIG CPM CMD LINE<br>TRANSLATE THAT TO END OF FILE |
|              | INR<br>JZ            | A<br>NOTFND        | ; IF OFFH RETURNED,<br>; THEN FILE NOT FOUND   |              | RET                 | A, 1AII                                  | TRANSDATE THAT TO DAD OF TIDE                                  |
| LINE:        | LHLD<br>INX          | LINNUM<br>H        | ;BUMP LINE NUMBER  |              | UTINE TO            | D RE-FILL                                | THE LOCAL COMMAND LINE   |
|              | SHLD<br>LHLD<br>XCHG | LINNUM<br>PREV     | ;GET PREV PREVIOUS LINE POINTER  | ;<br>CLFILL: | LXI<br>MVI          |  | F ;PRINT A PROMPT<br>F ;USE CP/M FUNCT 9                       |
|              | LHLD<br>SHLD         | TXTPTR<br>PREV     | GET CURRENT FREE MEM POINTER   |              | CALL<br>LXI         | BDOS                                     | NOW FILL THE BUFFER  |
|              | MOV                  | M,E<br>H           | ;MAKE IT THE PREV LINE (FOR NXT PASS)<br>;STORE AT BEGIN OF CURRENT LINE,  |              | MVI<br>CALL         | C, RDBUF<br>BDOS                         |  |
|              | MOV                  | M,D                | ; A POINTER TO THE PREVIOUS  |              | LDA<br>LXI          | CLCNT                                    | RETURN WITH COUNT IN A ;RESET THE CMD LINE POINTER             |
|              | INX<br>PUSH          | H<br>H             | ;LATER WE WILL PUT LENGTH HERE   |              | SHLD<br>ORA         | CLPTR                                    | SET CY ON LEN NZ   |
|              | INX<br>MVI           | Н<br>С,О           | ;SKIP PAST LENGTH<br>;INITIALIZE LENGTH TO ZERO  |              | STC                 | •  | SET CI ON LEN NZ   |
| LLP:         | CALL<br>JC           | GNB<br>EOF         | ;GET NEXT BYTE FROM INPUT SOURCE<br>;CY SET IF END OF FILE FOUND   |              | CMC                 |  |  |
|              | CALL<br>CPI          | UCASE<br>1AH       | ;CONVERT TO UPPER CASE<br>;SEE IF CPM END OF FILE INDICATOR  | ;            | RET                 |  |  |
|              | JZ<br>CPI            | EOF<br>LF          | ;IGNORE LINEFEEDS  | ;            |                     |  | MORY OVERFLOW  |
|              | JZ<br>CPI            | LLP<br>CR          | ; IF IT'S A CARRIAGE RETURN,   | SIZE:        | LDA<br>DCR          | A  | HIGHEST PAGE POINTER<br>MAKE IT BE UNDER BDOS                  |
|              | JZ<br>MOV            | EOL<br>M,A         | ; THEN DO END OF LINE<br>;STORE ALL OTHERS INTO MEMORY   |              | CMP<br>RNC          | Н  | ;CHECK IT AGAINST CURRENT PAGE<br>;NC=ALL OKAY                 |
|              | INX<br>CALL          | H<br>SIZE          | ;MAKE SURE NO MEMORY OVERFLOW  | ;            | JMP                 |  | ;OTHERWISE ABORT   |
|              | INR<br>JM            | C<br>LENERR        | ;BUMP CHAR COUNT<br>;MAX OF 128 CHARS PER LINE   | ;            | SET UP<br>FOR WRI   | THE \$\$\$.5<br>LTING                    | SUB FILE   |
| ,            | JMP                  | LLP                | ;GO DO NEXT CHAR   | ;<br>WRSET:  | LXI                 | D, SUBFCI                                | В  |
| ;            | DO END               | OF LINE            | SEQUENCE   |              | MVI<br>CALL         | C, OPENF<br>BDOS                         | ; OPEN THE FILE  |
| EOL:         | SHLD<br>POP          | TXTPTR<br>H        | ;SAVE FREE MEMORY POINTER<br>;CURRENT LINE'S LENGTH POINTER  |              | INR<br>JZ           | A<br>NONE1                               | CHECK CPM RETURN<br>NONE EXISTS ALREADY                        |
|              | MOV<br>JMP           | M,C<br>LINE        | ;STORE LENGTH AWAY<br>;GO DO NEXT LINE   | :            | \$\$\$.SUE          | B EXISTS,                                |  |
| ;            |                      | TEXT FIL           |  |              | FCB TO              | APPEND TO                                | ) IT   |
| ;<br>EOF:    | SHLD                 |                    | ;SAVE FREE MEMORY POINTER  |              | LDA<br>STA          |  | FCBRC ;GET RECORD COUNT<br>FCBNR ;MAKE NEXT RECORD             |
|              | POP<br>MOV           | H<br>M,C           | CURRENT LINE'S LENGTH POINTER<br>STORE LENGTH AWAY   |              | RET                 |  |  |
| ;            | RET                  | 1.                 | ;ALL DONE READING SUB FILE   |              | COME HE             | ERE WHEN N                               | NO \$\$\$.SUB EXISTS   |
| ;            | GET NEX              | T BYTE F           | ROM INPUT FILE   | NONE1:       | LXI<br>MVI          | D, SUBFCI<br>C, MAKEF                    | В  |
| GNB:         | PUSH<br>PUSH         | H<br>D             | ;DON'T ALTER ANYBODY   |              | CALL                | BDOS<br>A                                |  |
|              | PUSH<br>LDA          | B<br>OPTION        | ;INPUT FROM .SUB FILE?   |              | JZ<br>RET           |  | ;OFFH=CAN'T CREATE FILE  |
|              | CPI<br>JNZ           | '/'<br>NSLASH      | ;TOLD BY ORIG CMD LINE OPTION<br>;JUMP IF WE ARE   | :            |                     | THE "\$\$\$.5                            | SUB" FILE  |
|              | CALL<br>JMP          | GNBKBD<br>GNBXIT   | NO, GET A BYTE FROM KBD INPUT<br>THEN LEAVE  | ;<br>WRSUB:  | LHLD                | PREV                                     | ;THIS CODE SCANS BACKWARD                                      |
| NSLASH:      |                      | IBP<br>A           | ;GET BUFFER POINTER<br>;PAST END?  | WROOD.       | MOV<br>ORA          | A,H                                      | ; THRU THE FILE STORED IN<br>; MEMORY TO THE FIRST NON-        |
|              | CM<br>JNC            | FILL<br>GNB1       | ;WRAPPED AROUND<br>;NO END OF FILE   |              | JZ<br>MOV           | NOTEXT                                   | ; NULL LINE. IF NONE IS<br>; FOUND, ABORTS                     |
| GNB1:        | MVI<br>MOV           | A, 1AH<br>E, A     | ;FAKE EOF<br>;PUT IN DE  |              | INX<br>MOV          | H<br>D,M                                 | ;HERE, WE PICK UP PNTR TO PREV LINE                            |
| SND1:        | MVI                  | D,0                | ;POINT TO NEXT   |              | INX                 | H H                                      | ;NOW WE POINT TO LENGTH  |
|              | INR<br>STA           | A<br>IBP<br>H,TBUF | ; PUT AWAY   |              | XCHG<br>SHLD        | PREV                                     | ;WE NEED TO STORE AWAY<br>; POINTER TO PREV LINE               |
|              | DAD                  | D                  | ;NOW OFFSET INTO BUFR  |              | XCHG<br>MOV         | A, M                                     | NOW PICK UP THE LENGTH   |
| GNBXIT:      |                      | A,M<br>B           | ;GET CHAR THERE<br>;RESTORE EVERYBODY  |              | ORA<br>JNZ          | A<br>WRNTRY                              | ;SET Z FLAG ON LENGTH<br>;GOT LINE W/LENGTH: GO DO IT          |
|              | POP                  | D<br>H             |  |              | LHLD<br>DCX         | LINNUM<br>H                              | ;NOTHING HERE, FIX LINE NUMBER<br>;(WORKING BACKWARD NOW)      |
|              | ORA<br>RET           | A                  | ;TURN ON CARRY   | WRLOP:       | SHLD<br>JMP<br>LHLD | LINNUM<br>WRSUB<br>PREV                  | ;GET PREV LINE POINTER   |
| ;            | FILL IN              | PUT BUFF           | ER   | WRLOP:       | MOV<br>ORA          | A,H<br>L                                 | ; IF THERE IS NO PREV LINE                                     |
| FILL:        | MVI                  | C, READF           |  |              | JZ<br>MOV           | CLOSE<br>E,M                             | ; THEN WE ARE DONE<br>;ELSE SET UP PREV FOR NEXT               |
|              | LXI<br>CALL          | D,FCB<br>BDOS      |  |              | INX                 | Н  | ; PASS THRU HERE   |
|              | ORA<br>MVI           | A<br>A,0           | ;GOT GOOD READ?<br>;(NEW BUF PTR)  |              | MOV<br>INX          | D,M<br>H                                 |  |
|              | STC<br>RNZ           |                    | ;RETN CY=EOF   |              | XCHG<br>SHLD        | PREV                                     | ;NOW STORE IT AWAY   |
|              | CMC<br>RET           |                    | ;NO EOF, NO CY   | WRNTRY:      |                     | PUTLIN                                   | ;WRITE THE LINE TO THE FILE                                    |
|              |                      |                    | UB CHARACTER WHEN  |              | LHLD<br>DCX         | LINNUM<br>H                              | ;BUMP THE LINE NUMBER<br>;DOWN (WORKING BACK NOW)              |
| ;            |                      |                    | B FILE ("/" OPTION)  |              | SHLD<br>JMP         | LINNUM<br>WRLOP                          |  |
| GNBKBD:      | ORA                  | A                  | ;USE CP/M CMD LINE?  | ;            | \$\$\$.SUE          | B IS WRITT                               | FEN, CLOSE THE FILE  |
|              | JNZ<br>LDA           | GNBCL<br>CLCNT     | ;THEN GO DO IT<br>;NOT, CHECK LOCAL  | ;<br>CLOSE:  | LXI                 | D, SUBFCI                                | 3  |
|              | ORA<br>CM            | A<br>CLFILL        | ; CMD LINE CHAR COUNT<br>;REFILL WHEN IT WRAPS BACK  |              | MVI<br>JMP          | C, CLOSEI<br>BDOS                        |  |
|              | CH                   |                    |  |              |                     | 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1 |  |
|              | JC                   | GKEND              | ;GOT CARRY (FROM CLFILL), RETURN EOF<br>;COUNT DOWN  |              | THIS SI             | JBROUTINE                                | WRITES A LINE  |
|              |                      |                    | ;COUNT DOWN<br>;IF PLUS, BUFFER NOT EMPTY  |              | TO THE              | \$\$\$.SUB H                             | WRITES A LINE<br>FILE BUFFER,<br>BUFFER AFTER                  |

| PUTLIN:  | MOV  | A,M  | ; PICK UP LENGTH BYTE  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | INX  | Н  | ; POINT PAST IT  |
|  | STA  | GETCNT   | ; PICK UP LENGTH BYTE<br>; POINT PAST IT<br>; MAKE A COUNT FOR "GET"   |
|  | SHLD   | GETPTR   | ;MAKE A POINTER FOR "GET"  |
|  | LXI  |  | ; TEXT GOES AFTER LENGTH   |
|  | SHLD<br>XRA  |  | MAKE POINTER FOR "PUT"   |
|  | STA  | PUTCNT   | ;INITIALIZE PUT COUNT  |
|  |  |  | ;COUNT FOR CLEAR LOOP  |
| CLR:   |  | M,A  | ZERO OUT BUFFER LOC  |
|  | INX  | Н  |  |
|  | INR  | В  | ;COUNT   |
|  |  | CLR  |  |
| ;  |  |  |  |
| ;  | THIS LO  | OP COLLEC  | CTS CHARACTERS   |
| ;  | FROM TH  | E LINE ST  | TORED IN MEMORY  |
| ;  | AND WRI  | TES THEM   | TO THE FILE.<br>METER SPECIFIER  |
| ;  | IF THE   | "\$" PARAM   | METER SPECIFIER  |
| -  |  | ONTERED,<br>ON IS DON  | PARAMETER SUB-   |
| 1  | 51110110   | JN 15 DOI  | 1E   |
| PUTLP:   | CALL   | GETCHE   | ; PICK UP A CHARACTER  |
| rorbr.   | JC   | FLUSH  | CY = NO MORE CHAR IN LINE  |
|  | CPI  | 1 - 1  | ;CONTROL-CHAR TRANSLATE PREFIX?  |
|  | JNZ  | NOTCX  | Jooning omin inmodule indian   |
|  |  |  | ;YES, GET THE NEXT   |
|  |  |  | ;ERROR: EARLY END OF INPUT   |
|  |  | '@'  | ;MAKE IT A CONTROL-CHAR  |
|  | JC   | CCERR  | ;ERROR: TOO SMALL  |
|  | CPI  | 1.1  |  |
|  | JNC  | CCERR  | ;ERROR: TOO LARGE  |
| NOTCX:   |  | '\$'   | ; PARAMETER SPECIFIER?   |
|  |  | STOBYT   | ; IF NOT, JUST WRITE CHAR  |
|  | LDA  | OPTION   | ;CHECK OPTION: '\$' DOESN'T  |
|  | CPI  | 1/1  | ; COUNT IN '/' MODE<br>; (RESTORE THE '\$')  |
|  | MVI  | A, '\$'  | (RESTORE THE S )   |
|  | JZ<br>CALL   | STOBYT<br>LKAHED   | ; PEEK AT NEXT CHAR  |
|  | JC   | PARERR   | LINE ENDING MEANS PARAM ERR  |
|  | CPI  | 'Ş'  | ;ANOTHER "\$"?   |
|  | JNZ  | SUBS   | ; IF NOT THEN GO DO SUBSTITUTION   |
|  | CALL   |  | ;GET THE 2ND "\$" (WE ONLY LOOKED  |
|  |  |  | ; AHEAD BEFORE)  |
| STOBYT:  | CALL   | PUTCHR   | WRITE CHAR TO FILE   |
|  |  | PUTLP  | ,  |
| ;  |  |  |  |
| ;  | PARAMET  | ER SUBSTI  | TUTIONLOOKS UP THE   |
| ;  | PARAMETI   | ER # AFTE  | R THE "\$" AND PLUGS IT  |
| ;  | IN IF I  | F EXISTS.  |  |
| ;  |  |  |  |
| SUBS:  | CALL   |  | ; IT BETTER BE A NUMBER  |
|  | JC   | PARERR   | ; OTHERWISE PARAM ERROR  |
|  | MVI  | B,0  | ;INITIALIZE PARM #   |
| QUIDT D.   | JMP  | LPNTRY   | ;WE JOIN LOOP IN PROGRESS  |
| SUBLP:   | CALL<br>JC   | LKAHED<br>DOSUBS   | ;LOOK AT NEXT CHAR<br>;IF LINE EMPTY, THEN PLUG IN PARM  |
|  |  |  | CHECK FOR NUMERIC  |
|  | JC   |  | ; DONE IF NOT  |
| LPNTRY:  |  | GETCHR   | ;NOW REMOVE THE CHAR FROM INPUT STREAM   |
|  | SUI  | '0'  | ; REMOVE ASCII BIAS  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | MOV  | C.A  | SAVE IT  |
|  | MOV<br>MOV   | C,A<br>A,B   | ;SAVE IT<br>;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT   |
|  | MOV<br>MOV<br>ADD  | A,B<br>A   | ;SAVE IT<br>;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN   |
|  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD  | A,B  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT   |
|  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD   | A,B<br>A<br>A<br>B   | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT   |
|  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD  | A,B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>A  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN   |
|  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD  | A,B<br>A<br>B<br>A<br>C  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT   |
|  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV  | A,B<br>A<br>B<br>A<br>C<br>B,A   | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN   |
|  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV  | A,B<br>A<br>B<br>A<br>C  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT   |
| ÷  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP   | A,B<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B,A<br>SUBLP   | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT   |
| ;  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP   | A,B<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B,A<br>SUBLP   | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT   |
| ;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>DOSUBS;  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM   | A,B<br>A<br>B<br>A<br>C<br>B,A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>STITUTION  |
| ;<br>;<br>;<br>DOSUBS:   | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM   | A, B<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B   | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>STITUTION<br>;GET PARM #   |
| ;<br>;<br>;<br>DOSUBS:   | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM  | A, B<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>;TITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS   |
| ;<br>;<br>;<br>DOSUBS:   | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM  | A, B<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>;TITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS   |
| ;<br>;<br>;<br>DOSUBS:   | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC   | A, B<br>A<br>B<br>A<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR   | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>STITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE   |
|  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>DC<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>A<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B  |
| ;<br>;<br>DOSUBS:<br>SUBLP1:   | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>LNR  | A, B<br>A<br>B<br>A<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>STITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE   |
|  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>DD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR   | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>A<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO  |
|  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ   | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>A<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTLP   | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>;TITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE  |
|  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>DCR<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>MOV  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M   | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>;TITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME  |
| SUBLP1:  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>MOV  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H   | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER  |
| SUBLP1:  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>MOV<br>INR<br>MOV<br>INR<br>PUSH<br>CALL  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR   | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>STITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;DUT IT IN THE FILE  |
| SUBLP1:  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>A<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H   | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>STITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;PUT IT IN THE FILE<br>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER   |
| SUBLP1:  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>MOV<br>INR<br>MOV<br>INR<br>PCR<br>JZ<br>DCR<br>ZZ<br>CALL<br>POP<br>PUSH<br>CCALL<br>POC   | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>B  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>STITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;DUT IT IN THE FILE  |
| SUBLP1:  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>MOV<br>INR<br>MOV<br>INR<br>PCR<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>INR<br>PCR<br>CALL<br>POP<br>PUSH<br>CALL<br>POC  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>A<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H   | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>STITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;PUT IT IN THE FILE<br>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER   |
| SUBLP1:  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>DCR<br>JMP<br>DCR<br>JMP   | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1   | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>;TITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;PUT IT IN THE FILE<br>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br>;COUNTDOWN   |
| SUBLP1:  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CCALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>MOV<br>INR<br>PUSH<br>CCALL<br>POP<br>CALL<br>PCR<br>JMP<br>CCALL<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CA  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>XE WHEN A   | <pre>;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br/>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br/>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br/>;RESTORE COUNT<br/>STITUTION<br/>;GET PARM #<br/>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br/>;OOPS<br/>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br/>;IT'S NOT THERE<br/>;LENGTH IN B<br/>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br/>;DONE<br/>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br/>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br/>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br/>;DUT IT IN THE FILE<br/>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br/>;COUNTDOWN</pre>  |
| SUBLP1:  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CCALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>MOV<br>INR<br>PUSH<br>CCALL<br>POP<br>CALL<br>PCR<br>JMP<br>CCALL<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CA  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>XE WHEN A   | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>;TITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;PUT IT IN THE FILE<br>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br>;COUNTDOWN   |
| SUBLP1:  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>NOV<br>INR<br>PUSH<br>CALL<br>POP<br>POSH<br>CALL<br>DCR<br>JMP<br>CALL<br>DCR<br>JMP<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>CADD<br>C | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>RE WHEN A<br>REED TO W   | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>STITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POTIT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;PUT IT IN THE FILE<br>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br>;COUNTDOWN   |
| SUBLP1:  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CCALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>INR<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>INR<br>CALL<br>JZ<br>CALL<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD   | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>RE WHEN A<br>IEED TO W<br>D, SUBFCE   | OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>RESTORE COUNT<br>TITUTION<br>GET PARM #<br>MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>COOPS<br>LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>ILT'S NOT THERE<br>LENGTH IN B<br>TEST B FOR ZERO<br>DONE<br>GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>PUT IT IN THE FILE<br>GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br>COUNTOWN<br>LINE IS FINISHED,<br>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK   |
| SUBLP1:  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>LC<br>CALL<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>LC<br>CALL<br>LC<br>CALL<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR   | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBSP<br>A, B<br>A<br>B<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>C<br>EED TO W<br>D, SUBFCE<br>C, WRITEF  | OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>RESTORE COUNT<br>TITUTION<br>GET PARM #<br>MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>COOPS<br>LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>ILT'S NOT THERE<br>LENGTH IN B<br>TEST B FOR ZERO<br>DONE<br>GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>PUT IT IN THE FILE<br>GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br>COUNTOWN<br>LINE IS FINISHED,<br>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK   |
| SUBLP1:  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>LC<br>CALL<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>LC<br>CALL<br>LC<br>CALL<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR<br>DCR   | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>RE WHEN A<br>IEED TO W<br>D, SUBFCE   | OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>RESTORE COUNT<br>TITUTION<br>GET PARM #<br>MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>COOPS<br>LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>ILT'S NOT THERE<br>LENGTH IN B<br>TEST B FOR ZERO<br>DONE<br>GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>PUT IT IN THE FILE<br>GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br>COUNTOWN<br>LINE IS FINISHED,<br>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK   |
| SUBLP1:  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>CALL  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>EED TO W<br>EED TO W<br>D, SUBFCE<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A  | OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>RESTORE COUNT<br>TITUTION<br>GET PARM #<br>MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>COOPS<br>LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>ILT'S NOT THERE<br>LENGTH IN B<br>TEST B FOR ZERO<br>DONE<br>GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>PUT IT IN THE FILE<br>GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br>COUNTOWN<br>LINE IS FINISHED,<br>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK   |
| SUBLP1:  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>CALL  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>EED TO W<br>EED TO W<br>D, SUBFCE<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>:THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>:TITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;OUN TAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;COUNTDOWN<br>LLINE IS FINISHED,<br>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK  |
| SUBLP1:  | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>PUSH<br>CCALL<br>POP<br>PUSH<br>CCALL<br>POP<br>CALL<br>POP<br>ECALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>LCR<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>INR<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JM<br>CCALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>CCALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JC<br>MOV<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JC<br>JC<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JZ<br>JZ  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>EED TO W<br>EED TO W<br>D, SUBFCE<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>:THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>:TITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;OUN TAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;COUNTDOWN<br>LLINE IS FINISHED,<br>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK  |
| SUBLP1:<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>FLUSH:   | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>MOV<br>INR<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>INR<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>CC<br>CALL<br>CC<br>CALL<br>CC<br>CALL<br>CC<br>CALC<br>CALC<br>CALC<br>CALC<br>CALC<br>CALC<br>CALC<br>CALC<br>CALC<br>CALC<br>CALC<br>CALC<br>CACC<br>CAC<br>CA   | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>WRERR  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>:THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>:TITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;OUN TAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;COUNTDOWN<br>LLINE IS FINISHED,<br>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK  |
| SUBLP1:<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>FLUSH:   | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>MOV<br>INR<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>CALL  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>WRERR  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>STITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;DUT IT IN THE FILE<br>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br>;COUNTDOWN<br>LLINE IS FINISHED,<br>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK<br>;CPM RETURNED A WRITE ERROR<br>CHAR FROM  |
| SUBLP1:<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>POP<br>PUSH<br>CALL<br>DCR<br>JMP<br>CALL<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>CALL<br>JC<br>NOV<br>INR<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>CALL  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>H<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>RE WHEN A<br>REED TO W<br>D, SUBFCE<br>BDOS<br>A<br>WRERR<br>BETS ONE<br>RED IN M   | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>STITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;PUT IT IN THE FILE<br>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br>;COUNTDOWN<br>LLINE IS FINISHED,<br>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK<br>;CPM RETURNED A WRITE ERROR<br>CHAR FROM  |
| SUBLP1:<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>UCR<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>INR<br>MOV<br>INR<br>PUSH<br>CCALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>CALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCCCALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCCCC<br>ALL<br>JCCCCCCCCCC   | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>RE WHEN A<br>WEED TO W<br>D, SUBFCE<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>WRERR<br>ESTS ONE<br>DRED IN M<br>H, GETCNT   | <pre>;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br/>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br/>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br/>;RESTORE COUNT<br/>STITUTION<br/>;GET PARM #<br/>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br/>;OOPS<br/>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br/>;IT'S NOT THERE<br/>;LENGTH IN B<br/>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br/>;DONE<br/>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br/>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br/>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br/>;PUT IT IN THE FILE<br/>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br/>;COUNTDOWN<br/>LLINE IS FINISHED,<br/>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK<br/>;CPM RETURNED A WRITE ERROR<br/>CHAR FROM<br/>EMORY</pre>   |
| SUBLP1:<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>MOV<br>INR<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>CALL  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B<br>COKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>C<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>WRERR<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>A, B<br>C<br>SUBS<br>C<br>C<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>A, B<br>C<br>C<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>C<br>C, WRITEF<br>C, WRITE | <pre>;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br/>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br/>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br/>;RESTORE COUNT<br/>STITUTION<br/>;GET PARM #<br/>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br/>;OOPS<br/>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br/>;IT'S NOT THERE<br/>;LENGTH IN B<br/>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br/>;DONE<br/>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br/>;POTINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br/>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br/>;POTIT IN THE FILE<br/>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br/>;COUNTDOWN<br/>LINE IS FINISHED,<br/>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK<br/>;CPM RETURNED A WRITE ERROR<br/>CHAR FROM<br/>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br/>;PICK UP COUNT</pre>  |
| SUBLP1:<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>JMP<br>PERFORM<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>JM<br>CCALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>CALL  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>RE WHEN A<br>VIEED TO W<br>D, SUBFCE<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>WRERR<br>SETS ONE<br>DRED IN M<br>H, GETCNT<br>A, M  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>;TITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;DUT IT IN THE FILE<br>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br>;COUNTDOWN<br>LLINE IS FINISHED,<br>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK<br>;CPM RETURNED A WRITE ERROR<br>CHAR FROM<br>EMORY   |
| SUBLP1:<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>CAL<br>CAL<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>A   | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B<br>PARERR<br>B<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>C, WHEN A<br>C<br>SUBLP1<br>C, WHEN A<br>C<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>WRERR<br>BETS ONE<br>SETS ONE<br>SETS ONE<br>A<br>M<br>H, GETCNT<br>A, M<br>A  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>;ITITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;PUT IT IN THE FILE<br>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br>;COUNTDOWN<br>LLINE IS FINISHED,<br>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK<br>;CPM RETURNED A WRITE ERROR<br>CHAR FROM<br>EMOORY   |
| SUBLP1:<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>CR<br>JD<br>CR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>CALL<br>POP<br>VISH<br>CALL<br>DCR<br>JZ<br>MOV<br>INR<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>CALL<br>CALL   | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>H<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>EED TO W<br>D, SUBFCE<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>WRERR<br>ESTS ONE<br>RED IN M<br>H, GETCNT<br>A, M   | <pre>;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br/>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br/>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br/>;RESTORE COUNT<br/>STITUTION<br/>;GET PARM #<br/>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br/>;OOPS<br/>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br/>;IT'S NOT THERE<br/>;LENGTH IN B<br/>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br/>;DONE<br/>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br/>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br/>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br/>;PUT IT IN THE FILE<br/>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br/>;COUNTDOWN<br/>LLINE IS FINISHED,<br/>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK<br/>;CPM RETURNED A WRITE ERROR<br/>CHAR FROM<br/>EMORY<br/>;PICK UP COUNT<br/>;RETURN CY IF OUT OF CHARS</pre>   |
| SUBLP1:<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>ADV<br>DCR<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>DCR<br>JC<br>ALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>CALL   | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>H<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>C<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>WRERR<br>ESETS ONE<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>MWRER<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>D, SUBFCE<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>MWRERR<br>H, GETCNT<br>A, M<br>A   | <pre>;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br/>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br/>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br/>;RESTORE COUNT<br/>;TITUTION<br/>;GET PARM #<br/>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br/>;OOPS<br/>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br/>;IT'S NOT THERE<br/>;LENGTH IN B<br/>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br/>;DONE<br/>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br/>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br/>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br/>;DUT IT IN THE FILE<br/>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br/>;COUNTDOWN<br/>LLINE IS FINISHED,<br/>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK<br/>;CPM RETURNED A WRITE ERROR<br/>CHAR FROM<br/>EMONY<br/>;PICK UP COUNT<br/>;REMOVE THIS CHAR<br/>;PESET ERROR<br/>;RETURN CY IF OUT OF CHARS<br/>;UPDATE COUNT<br/>;WENTY<br/>;UPDATE COUNT</pre>   |
| SUBLP1:<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>CALL   | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B<br>COKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>H<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>WRERR<br>B<br>B<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>WRERR<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>M<br>RETS ONE<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>M<br>RETS ONE<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>M<br>RETS ONE<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>M<br>RETS ONE<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>A<br>M<br>RETS ONE<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>A<br>M<br>RETS ONE<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>A<br>M<br>A<br>A<br>M<br>A<br>A<br>M<br>A   | <pre>;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br/>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br/>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br/>;RESTORE COUNT<br/>;ITIUTION<br/>;GET PARM #<br/>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br/>;OOPS<br/>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br/>;IT'S NOT THERE<br/>;LENGTH IN B<br/>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br/>;DONE<br/>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br/>;POTINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br/>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br/>;PUT IT IN THE FILE<br/>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br/>;COUNTDOWN<br/>LINE IS FINISHED,<br/>RITE THE BUPFER TO DISK<br/>;CPM RETURNED A WRITE ERROR<br/>CHAR FROM<br/>EMORY<br/>;PICK UP COUNT<br/>;REMOVE THIS CHAR<br/>;PESET ERROR<br/>;RETURN CY IF OUT OF CHARS<br/>;UPDATE COUNT<br/>;URRENT CHAR POINTER</pre>   |
| SUBLP1:<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>CALL<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>CALL  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBS<br>A, B<br>A<br>A, B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B<br>A<br>PARERR<br>B<br>B<br>PUTLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>RE WHEN A<br>REED TO W<br>D, SUBFCE<br>C, WRITEF<br>BDOS<br>A<br>WRERR<br>B<br>SUBLP1<br>N<br>M, A<br>GETSONE<br>A<br>A<br>M, A<br>GETSTR<br>A, M  | <pre>;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br/>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br/>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br/>;RESTORE COUNT<br/>;TITUTION<br/>;GET PARM #<br/>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br/>;OOPS<br/>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br/>;IT'S NOT THERE<br/>;LENGTH IN B<br/>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br/>;DONE<br/>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br/>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br/>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br/>;DUT IT IN THE FILE<br/>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br/>;COUNTDOWN<br/>LLINE IS FINISHED,<br/>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK<br/>;CPM RETURNED A WRITE ERROR<br/>CHAR FROM<br/>EMORY<br/>;PICK UP COUNT<br/>;REMOVE THIS CHAR<br/>;PRESET ERROR<br/>;RETURN CY IF OUT OF CHARS<br/>;UPDATE COUNT<br/>;CURRENT CHAR POINTER<br/>;PICK UP CHAR</pre>   |
| SUBLP1:<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>AD   | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBSP<br>THE SUBSP<br>A, B<br>A<br>B<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTCLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>SUBLP1<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>SUBLP1<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, C, C  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>;ITITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;PUT IT IN THE FILE<br>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br>;COUNTDOWN<br>LINE IS FINISHED,<br>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK<br>;CPM RETURNED A WRITE ERROR<br>CHAR FROM<br>EMORY<br>;PICK UP COUNT<br>;REMOVE THIS CHAR<br>;PESET ERROR<br>;RETURN CY IF OUT OF CHARS<br>;UPDATE COUMT<br>;CURRENT CHAR POINTER<br>;PLOK UP COUNT<br>;REMOVE THIS CHAR<br>;PESET ERCOR<br>;RETURN CY IF OUT OF CHARS<br>;UPDATE COUMT  |
| SUBLP1:<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>CR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>SC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>CALL  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBSP<br>THE SUBSP<br>A, B<br>A<br>B<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTCLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>SUBLP1<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>SUBLP1<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, C, C  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>;TITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;PUT IT IN THE FILE<br>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br>;COUNTDOWN<br>LLINE IS FINISHED,<br>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK<br>;CPM RETURNED A WRITE ERROR<br>CHAR FROM<br>EMORY<br>;PICK UP COUNT<br>;RETURN CY IF OUT OF CHARS<br>;UPDATE COUNT<br>;CURRENT CHAR POINTER<br>;PICK UP CHAR<br>;PUT IT BACK  |
| SUBLP1:<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>CAL<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>CAL<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>CAL<br>ADD<br>CAL<br>ADC<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>CAL<br>ADC<br>ADC<br>ADC<br>ADC<br>ADC<br>ADC<br>ADC<br>ADC<br>ADC<br>ADC  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBSP<br>THE SUBSP<br>A, B<br>A<br>B<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTCLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>SUBLP1<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>SUBLP1<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, C, C  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>;ITITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;PUT IT IN THE FILE<br>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br>;COUNTDOWN<br>LINE IS FINISHED,<br>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK<br>;CPM RETURNED A WRITE ERROR<br>CHAR FROM<br>EMORY<br>;PICK UP COUNT<br>;REMOVE THIS CHAR<br>;PESET ERROR<br>;RETURN CY IF OUT OF CHARS<br>;UPDATE COUMT<br>;CURRENT CHAR POINTER<br>;PLOK UP COUNT<br>;REMOVE THIS CHAR<br>;PESET ERCOR<br>;RETURN CY IF OUT OF CHARS<br>;UPDATE COUMT  |
| SUBLP1:<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>CR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>MOV<br>INR<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>DCR<br>JM<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>SC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>JC<br>CALL<br>CALL  | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBSP<br>THE SUBSP<br>A, B<br>A<br>B<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTCLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>SUBLP1<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>SUBLP1<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, C, C  | ;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br>;RESTORE COUNT<br>;TITUTION<br>;GET PARM #<br>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br>;OOPS<br>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br>;IT'S NOT THERE<br>;LENGTH IN B<br>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br>;DONE<br>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br>;POINT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br>;PUT IT IN THE FILE<br>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br>;COUNTDOWN<br>LLINE IS FINISHED,<br>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK<br>;CPM RETURNED A WRITE ERROR<br>CHAR FROM<br>EMORY<br>;PICK UP COUNT<br>;RETURN CY IF OUT OF CHARS<br>;UPDATE COUNT<br>;CURRENT CHAR POINTER<br>;PICK UP CHAR<br>;PUT IT BACK  |
| SUBLP1:<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>;<br>; | MOV<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>ADD<br>AD   | A, B<br>A<br>A<br>B<br>B<br>C<br>B, A<br>SUBLP<br>THE SUBSP<br>THE SUBSP<br>A, B<br>A<br>B<br>PARERR<br>LOOKUP<br>PARERR<br>B, A<br>B<br>B<br>PUTCLP<br>A, M<br>H<br>H<br>PUTCHR<br>H<br>SUBLP1<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>SUBLP1<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, WHEN A<br>C, C, C  | <pre>;OUR ACCUMULATED COUNT<br/>;MULTIPLY BY TEN<br/>;THEN ADD IN NEW DIGIT<br/>;RESTORE COUNT<br/>;TITUTION<br/>;GET PARM #<br/>;MAKE ZERO RELATIVE<br/>;OOPS<br/>;LOOK IT UP IN PARM TABLE<br/>;IT'S NOT THERE<br/>;LENGTH IN B<br/>;TEST B FOR ZERO<br/>;DONE<br/>;GET CHAR OF REAL PARAMETER<br/>;POTNT PAST FOR NEXT TIME<br/>;SAVE REAL PARM POINTER<br/>;DUT IT IN THE FILE<br/>;GET BACK REAL PARM POINTER<br/>;COUNTDOWN<br/>LLINE IS FINISHED,<br/>RITE THE BUFFER TO DISK<br/>;CPM RETURNED A WRITE ERROR<br/>CHAR FROM<br/>EMORY<br/>;PICK UP COUNT<br/>;REMOVE THIS CHAR<br/>;PESET ERROR<br/>;RETURN CY IF OUT OF CHARS<br/>;UPDATE COUNT<br/>;CURRENT CHAR POINTER<br/>;PICK UP CHAR<br/>;PICK UP CHAR<br/>;PICK UP COUNT<br/>;RETURN CY IF OUT OF CHARS<br/>;UPDATE COUNT<br/>;CURRENT CHAR POINTER<br/>;PICK UP CHAR<br/>;PICK UP C</pre> |

THE OUTPUT BUFFER ; PUTCHR: LXI H, PUTCNT T ;INCREMENT COUNT ;LINE WENT TO > 128 CHARS ;GET BUFFER POINTER ;PUT CHAR THERE ;BUMP POINTER ;PUT IT BACK ;ALL DONE INR M LENERR JM LHLD MOV INX PUTPTR M, A H SHLD RET PUTPTR LOOK AHEAD ONE CHAR IN THE INPUT STREAM. SET CARRY IF NONE LEFT. GETCNT LKAHED: LDA ORA STC ;SEE IF COUNT IS DOWN TO ZERO ;PRE SET INDICATOR A RZ MOV ; PICK UP CHAR ; TURN OFF CARRY FLAG Α,Μ CMC LOOK UP PARAMETER WITH NUMBER IN A REG. RETURN A=LENGTH OF PARM, AND HL => PARAMETER LOOKUP: CPI NPAR JNC PAROVF ; PARM # TOO HIGH MOV MVI L,A H,O ;NOW HAVE 16 BIT NUMBER ;DOUBLE FOR WORD OFFSET DAD H D,TABLE LXI DAD D E,M ;DO THE OFFSET ;GET ADDRESS OF PARM INX Н D,M A,D MOV MOV ;ANYTHING THERE? ORA Е LKUPOK JNZ XRA ;NO, ZERO LENGTH A RET LKUPOK: XCHG MOV INX ;NOW IN DE ;PICK UP LENGTH ;POINT PAST LENGTH A,M H RET UTILITY COMPARE SUBROUTINE COMPAR: LDAX D CMP M RNZ Н INX INX D В COMPAR JNZ RET NUMERIC TEST UTILITY SUBROUTINE NUMTST: CPI '0' RC CPI 191+1 CMC DECIMAL OUTPUT ROUTINE DECOUT: PUSH в PUSH D H PUSH B,-10 LXI D,-1 DECOU2: DAD в INX JC LXI D DECOU2 B,10 B DAD XCHG A,H L MOV ORA CNZ MOV ADI DECOUT A,E TYPE H D CALL POP POP в RET ; PRINT CR, LF ON CONSOLE CRLF: MVI A, CR CALL TYPE A,LF MVI ; PRINT CHAR IN A ON CONSOLE TYPE: PUSH Н ;SAVE REGS PUSH D PUSH MOV B E,A ; PUT IN E FOR CP/M C, FPCHAR BDOS MVI CALL ; PRINT IT ; RESTORE ALL POP в POP D POP H CONVERT CHAR IN A TO UPPER CASE UCASE: CPI 'a' VALIDATE CASE RC CPI 'z'+1 RNC 5FH ANI ;GOT LC, CONV TO UC

|            | RET         |   |                    | LHLD     | SPSAVE      | ;THEN RETURN W/NO WARM-BOOT                             |
|------------|-------------|---|--------------------|----------|-------------|---|
| ,          |             |   |                    | SPHL     |             |   |
| ;          | ERROR H     | IANDLERS  |                    | RET      |             |   |
| ;          |             | RDDVID  | ;<br>HLPMSG:       | DB       | CR.LF. 'I   | How to use SUPERSUB: ', CR, LF                          |
| WRERR:     | CALL<br>DB  | ERRXIT<br>'Disk full\$'                         | mbr noo.           | DB       |             | SUPERSUB <cr> :print this HELP message'</cr>            |
| NOMAKE :   |             | ERRXIT  |                    | DB       | CR, LF, 'S  | SUPERSUB / <cr> :go into interactive mode'</cr>         |
| Hormita    | DB          | 'Directory full\$'                              |                    | DB       | CR, LF, 'S  | SUPERSUB / <cmd lines=""> :use SUMMARY mode'</cmd>      |
| MEMERR:    | CALL        | ERRXIT  |                    | DB       | CR, LF, 'S  | SUPERSUB (FILE) (PARMS) :as in standard SUBMIT.COM'     |
|            | DB          | 'Memory full\$'                                 |                    | DB<br>DB | CR, LF      | In "/" (interactive) mode, SUPERSUB will prompt you'    |
| NOTFND:    |             | ERRXIT  |                    | DB       | CR LF       | a line at a time for the SUBMIT job inputlogical'       |
| PARERR:    | DB          | 'Submit file not found\$'<br>ERRXIT             |                    | DB       | CR.LF.      | lines may be combined on the same input line by sep-'   |
| PARERR:    | DB          | 'Parameter\$'                                   |                    | DB       | CR, LF, '   | erating them with semicolons. Example:'                 |
| PAROVF:    | CALL        | ERRXIT  |                    | DB       | CR, LF, '   | A>SUPERSUB /STAT;DIR'                                   |
|            | DB          | 'Too many parameters:\$'                        |                    | DB       | CR, LF,     | specifies two commands on the same input line.', CR, LF |
| LENERR:    |             | ERRXIT  |                    | DB       | CR, LF,     | Submitted jobs may be nestedSUPERSUB does not erase'    |
|            | DB          | 'Line too long:\$'                              |                    | DB       |             | any existing submit job (appends to them instead).      |
| NOTEXT:    | DB          | ERRXIT<br>'Submit file empty\$'                 |                    | DB<br>DB | CR, LF      | To insert a control character into the output, pre-'    |
| CCERR:     | CALL        | ERRXIT  |                    | DB       | CR LF '     | fix it with a "^" (works in any mode).'                 |
| CCERK:     | DB          | 'Control character\$'                           |                    | DB       | CR, LF,     |   |
| ERRXIT:    |             | D   | ;                  |          |             |   |
|            | MVI         | C, PRINTF                                       | ;                  | VARIABL  | E STORAG    | E   |
|            | CALL        | BDOS  | ;                  |          |             |   |
|            | LXI         | D, ERRMSG ; PRINT 2ND HALF MSG                  | VAR                | EQU      | Ş           |   |
|            | MVI         | C, PRINTF                                       | ;                  |          |             | TERE MEMORY DOLMMER                                     |
|            | CALL        | BDOS  | TXTPTR:<br>TBLPTR: |          | 0           | ;FREE MEMORY POINTER<br>;POINTER TO PARM TABLE          |
|            | LHLD        | LINNUM ; TELL LINE NUMBER                       | LINNUM:            |          | 0           | CURRENT LINE NUMBER                                     |
|            | CALL        | DECOUT<br>CRLF                                  | PREV:              | DW       | 0           | POINTER TO PREV LINE                                    |
|            | LXI         | D, SUBFCB ;DELETE THE \$\$\$.SUB FILE           | GETCNT:            |          | 0           | COUNTER FOR 'GET'                                       |
|            | MVI         | C, DELETF                                       | GETPTR:            |          | 0           | ; POINTER FOR 'GET'                                     |
|            | CALL        | BDOS  | PUTPTR:            |          | 0           | ; POINTER FOR 'PUT'                                     |
|            | JMP         | CPBASE  | IBP:               | DB       | 0           | ;INPUT BUFFER POINTER                                   |
| ;          |             |   | CLPTR:             | DW       | 0           | ;COMMAND LINE POINTER                                   |
| ERRMSG:    | DB          | 'error on line number: \$'                      | CLFLAG:            |          | 0           | USE CP/M CMD LINE FLAG                                  |
| ;          |             |   | OPTION:<br>TABLE:  |          | 0<br>NPAR*3 | ;'/' OPTION FLAG STORE<br>;PARAMETER TABLE              |
| ; PROMP    | r FOR CO    | DMMAND LINE INPUT                               | ENDTBL:            |          | OFFFFH      | END OF PARAMETER TABLE                                  |
| PROMPT:    | DB          | CR, LF, '*\$'                                   | ENDIDE.            | Di       | OLLIIM      |   |
| :          | 00          |   | ENDVAR             | EQU      | Ş           |   |
| ;          | INITIA      | LIZE ALL VARIABLES                              | ;                  |          |             |   |
| ;          |             |   | ; COMMA            | ND LINE  | BUFFER      | .NOT INITIALIZED  |
| INITVAR    |             |   | :                  | 1.5.003  | 1.00        | PURPARA LANAMU  |
|            | LXI         | H, VAR  | CLBUF:             |          | 128         | ;BUFFER LENGTH<br>;CHARACTER COUNTER                    |
| INITLP:    | LXI         | B,ENDVAR-VAR<br>M,O ;ZERO ENTIRE VAR AREA       | CLCNT:<br>CLTEXT:  |          | 128         | THE BUFFER ITSELF                                       |
| INTIDP:    | INX         | H   | ;                  | 03       | 120         |   |
|            | DCX         | В   | SPSAVE:            | DW       | 0           | ;STACK POINTER SAVE                                     |
|            | MOV         | A, B  | ;                  |          |             |   |
|            | ORA         | C   | ;                  | -        | 000 000     |   |
|            | JNZ         | INITLP  | :                  | FCB FOR  | \$\$\$.SUB  |   |
|            | LXI         | H, TABLE ; INIT PARM TABLE POINTER              | ;<br>SUBFCB:       | DB       | SUBDRV      | ;DRIVE SPECIFIER  |
|            | SHLD        | TBLPTR  | SOBLED:            | DB       | '\$\$\$     |   |
|            | LXI         | H, OFFFFH ; MARK END OF TABLE                   | SUBTYP:            | DB       | 'SUB'       |   |
|            | SHLD<br>LXI | ENDTBL<br>H,FREMEM ;FREE MEMORY STARTS TXT AREA |                    | DW       |             | ;INITIALIZE REST OF FCB                                 |
|            | SHLD        | TXTPTR  |                    | DW       | 0,0,0,0     |   |
|            | MVI         | A,80H ;FORCE READ                               |                    | DW       | 0,0         |   |
|            | STA         | IBP   | ;                  | CMACK A  | DEA         |   |
|            | STA         | CLCNT ; FORCE CONSOLE READ                      | 1                  | STACK A  | REA         |   |
|            | RET         |   |                    | DS       | 200         | ;WHY NOT?   |
| ;          | UDI D       | THU PROCESS OFFICING                            | STACK              | EQU      | S           | 이 아이는 것 같은 것 같            |
| ; PRINT    | HELP W      | ITH PROGRAM OPTIONS                             | FREMEM             | EQU      | \$          |   |
| ;<br>HELP: | LXI         | D, HLPMSG ; PRINT THE HELP STUFF                | 7                  |          |             |   |
| inder .    | MVI         | C, PRINTF                                       |                    | END      | SUBMIT      |   |
|            | CALL        | BDOS  |                    |          |             |   |
|            |             |   |                    |          |             |   |
|            |             |   |                    |          |             |   |

### "ONEDRIVE" On CP/M Version 2.25B For The TRS-80 Model II

CONFIG.COM does not properly set the ONEDRIVE bit in this version of CP/M. In order to use PIP.COM and COPY.COM with one drive, this bit must be set in the sysgen image. The following procedure will accomplish this.

1) Obtain a sysgen image in the following way:

- A. Run SYSGEN
  - B. Name drive A as the source drive
  - C. When asked "Destination Drive or return to skip," hit the ENTER key.
  - D. Save 45 CPMSYS
- 2) Change the byte
  - A. DDT CPMSYS
  - B. examine locations 2100h as per below s2100 10 \_\_\_\_\_ ← old value was 10h. Insert a number here, as defined below.
  - C. The value to be inserted to replace the 10 at address 2100 is the sum of:
    - 80 if you are on a one-drive system;
    - 2 if you want to implement an auto-startup command on WARM boot;
  - 1 if you want to implement an auto-startup com-Lifelines, Volume II, Number 8

mand on COLD boot; (for example, 83 if one-drive and autobooting warm and cold; set the autoboot command in CONFIG.COM later).

- D. After entering the appropriate number to the right of the 10, DDT will step on to address 2101, which we do NOT want to change; please type a period and ENTER by it.
- E. Back at the hyphen prompt, type G0 (NOT go! that's a zero after the g) to exit from DDT.
- 3) Generate a new system
  - A. Run SYSGEN
  - B. When asked for source drive, hit the <CR> or ENTER key
  - C. When asked for destination drive, type "A"

PIP and COPY will now work properly with the ONE-DRIVE program.

# A Dynamic CP/M LIOS Extension Technique

#### Michael J. Karas

A common CP/M system implementation problem occurs when the hardware/software integrator wishes to produce a system that has physical mass storage devices which are not media compatible with default standard media formats, or when the mass storage device media is nonremovable. The question is how to provide an efficient software exchange mechanism that allows the computer to recognize some type of standard media format without requiring modification of the basic system architecture.

This article describes a technique to dynamically add logical "disk drives" to the CP/M BIOS of a CP/M-80 System. It makes it possible for the user to access software drivers that permit his system to interpret a standard disk media format. The hardware support mechanism to allow functioning of the software drivers will vary widely with the system type.

For CP/M version 2.2, the default standard software exchange medium is a single density, single sided, eight inch floppy diskette formatted to IBM 3740 format specifications. The file structure on the medium conforms to the scheme defined by Digital Research, Inc. in conjunction with the release of CP/M Version 1.4 and subsequently Version 2.2. Most software applications vendors and software distributors make their products available on this media format. Currently popular types of CP/M system configurations will often use 5 1/4 inch mini-floppy disk drives for compactness and cost minimization. Obviously a system of this type can have difficulty in handling the "standard 8 inch" media format as a means of moving software in and out of the 5 1/4 inch disk environment.

A typical example of this problem arose when I implemented the Digital Research CP/M 2.2 operating system on a desk top computer system. The computer system cabinet accommodated a mini floppy diskette drive and a 5 1/4 inch 5 megabyte Win-

chester hard disk drive. As the standard product is sold, use of a single density diskette was not generally possible. However, in the engineering development of the system software, an 8" drive was needed to provide software exchange capability. The hardware of the computer system consists of a Monolithic Systems, Inc MSC 8009A Z-80 CPU board with an integrated floppy disk controller. The controller is normally utilized to interface the 51/4 mini-floppy to the computer. Its design permits an 8" floppy to be connected to the same controller through a special cabling setup.

Once I had the hardware connection problems ironed out, the software developed to run the drive resulted in the two programs PRLMOVE and SINGLE; these will be described in the remainder of this article. The scheme was to develop a BIOS software package that could relocate itself out of the way in the CP/M system memory, add extra software drivers to run the eight inch disk, and still allow the system user to run any normal CP/M based transient.

#### THE RELOCATOR MODULE

The program source code, Listing 1. included in this article entitled "PRLMOVE.ASM", is the source for a CP/M transient relocator that allows a transient program to be relocated to the top of the user's CP/M TPA (transient program area). The basis of the mover is a page relocation bit map that contains specific information showing which bytes within an 8080 object program require modification so that the program may be loaded for execution at an address other than the one where it was originally assembled. This module is the program used to relocate the separately produced "BIOS EXTENSION MODULE" to the area of memory under the operating system. The following paragraphs present an explanation of how the PRLMOVE software works and the procedure for getting it made into the necessary ".HEX" file.

The operation of the PRLMOVE program is very similar to the relocation module on the front of two utility packages sold with CP/M 2.2 by Digital Research. Both DDT and XSUB are moved to an executable position in memory other than the standard TPA base address. Relocation is handled by a bit map included with the object code image. The layout of a program with PRLMOVE on the "front" is as follows:

Base Execution Address of PRLMOVE .....0100H

#### LXI B.MODSIZE

(set BC registers to length in bytes of relocatable module. Placed here by PRL format of the developed BIOS add-on module.)

Base Load Address

of BIOS ADD-ON MODULE ... 0200H

(linked .PRL image of relocatable module.)

Base Load Address of RELOCATION BIT MAP ......0200H+MODSIZE

> (linker placed image of bit map for relocatable program module.)

The execution of PRLMOVE firstly sets up an execution stack pointer; it places as the first item on the stack the value of the old stack pointer as passed to PRLMOVE by the CP/M CCP. Recall that the CCP (Console Command Processor) passes control to a loaded transient module with a stack pointer indicating a position within the CCP of a return address, to allow restart of CCP without warm boot. Note also that this restart is possible if execution of the transient does not use the memory area occupied by the CCP. The BIOS Extension technique requires this CCP restart capability, so the entry address pointer is saved.

The PRLMOVE program then calculates the base execution address of the BIOS add-on module. This address is determined by three factors:

(1) The current execution base address, the CP/M BDOS determined by the address value at addresses 6 & 7 of the base memory page. This address also, by default, "tells" us where the top of CCP is located. (2) The size of the CCP module as it sits in memory below the BDOS. (3) The size add-on BIOS module that we intend to move into a memory position below the CCP.

Once the base execution address is determined, the add-on module code is block moved to that position. The number of bytes moved depends upon :0101000001FD the constant "MODSIZE" that was :1001030021000039310002E5C52107007ED6083DF4 right at the first byte of the relocation :01015300E9C2 bit map.

The construction of the bit map contains a bit for each byte of the relocatable module. If the relocation is done in a manner such that the base of the BIOS add-on package is always on the base address of a page of memory, then the 8080 type object program may be relocated simply by adding a relocation offset to the upper byte of address parameters within the software. The bits of the MAP show where these upper byte address parameters are located. The most significant bit of the first MAP byte corresponds to the first byte of the just moved add-on module.

The bit map is scanned one bit at a time while a pointer is moved correspondingly through the "moved" add-on module. Each time a "1" bit is found the corresponding code byte has the appropriate offset added. (Note that PRLMOVE adds an offset one less than the value you may be led to expect in that the linker used to produce the PRL (Page ReLocatable) image sets the absolute execution page base of the BIOS add-on module to 0100H, or one page different than the zero based "CODE SEGMENT ORIGIN" of the add-on module source).

Once all bits of the add-on module have been scanned, again determined by the initial constant loaded into (BC), the PRLMOVE program sets the stack pointer back exactly as we received it from the CCP. Execution control is then transferred to the base of the relocated add-on module.

The file PRLMOVE.ASM is entered into a disk file in source code form using a typical editor or the like. I happen to like WordMaster (MicroPro International). Once entered the .HEX file may be produced with the standard CP/M assembler as follows:

#### A>ASM PRLMOVE<cr>

..assuming source on A: and you desire to produce a .PRN file.

The resulting short .HEX file appears as:

loaded into the (BC) registers as the :1001130090571E00D521000278B1CA28010B7E1228 first instruction of PRLMOVE. The :100123001323C31B01D1C1E5622578B1CA4B010B6F block move completes with the post :100133007BE607C23E01E37E23E36F7D176FD24761 incremented memory pointer aimed :10014300011A841213C32D01D154141E00E1F9EBDB :0000000000

> Note that the first byte is an "LXI B" opcode in a one byte hex record. This is to allow later direct overlay of this small hex file upon the .PRL file produced for the add-on module. DDT (Diagnostic Debugging Tool) is used to perform this function. The .PRL file format contains a MODULE SIZE word as the second and third bytes of the file; it elegantly becomes the immediate constant for the LXI B instruction in the overlaid PRLMOVE program. Observe also that the source code for PRLMOVE contains an ORIGIN statement to place the execution address at 0100H, the base of the TPA. (Some non-standard CP/M implementations may have other TPA base addresses, so this value would require modification for use in those systems).

#### THE ADD-ON MODULE PHILOSOPHY

The program given in Listing 2 is a partial BIOS add-on module designed to add single density drive capability to a CP/M implementation to a hardware system utilizing the floppy disk controller contained upon a Monolithic Systems Inc. MSC 8009 board. The specific application shown here tends to really be immaterial to most readers. The intent is to show a working application that I've made.

The overall sequence of operation may be deduced from the program listing but I will discuss some of the more salient features. In the discussion some people are bound to comment that the program philosophy disobeys certain programming rules. My answer is that this is a technique to add capability to a CP/M Version 2.2 system in a dynamic fashion. The scheme is not at all entirely new and has been demonstrated to work in various versions of:

(1) Micropro's WordStar 3.0 with its capability to run another transient program without exit from WordStar to the operating system.

(2) FAST, the CP/M track buffering utilities designed and placed into The CP/M Users Group by Ward Christensen.

(3) and, the Digital Research submit file extension utility called XSUB.

Each of these programs was designed to implement a philosophy based on making a job running under CP/M easier. I am sure that each implementation required that certain "GAMES" be played with the operating system in order to get it to work. The SINGLE program discussed here is really just another implementation of the same old "GAME". For those programmers that hate to see programming of this style, then I invite you to write your own operating system that has all the features that you desire. I chose to use the system that I already know and find works well within the development environment of my work.

The operation of the add-on utility is somewhat complex to understand to the casual user of CP/M, so the discussion below will attempt to be comprehensive in explaining the "PHILOSOPHY" but will contain a minimum of information on the "exact" code implementation of the SINGLE program. The essential parts of the program listing are included as a part of the article for those who want to really pull it apart.

The add-on utility is intended to supply the user of a CP/M system with software drivers to allow reference to logical disk drives without having to modify the existing BIOS environment. To this end the add-on module is designed to attach to the operating system so that the user can return to the command level of CP/M and ex-(continued next page)

ecute whatever program he or she desires. The attached devices can then be referenced as real CP/M disk drives for file transfers, editing, and so forth. To provide this capability the normal entry points to the existing CP/M BIOS must be modified so that the new software may enter the picture.

The utility described here, once relocated, performs a block move of the current BIOS jump vector table to a location within the utility. The present table is then substituted with a new table of jump entry points to substitute BIOS I/O processing routines that make up a bulk of the add-on utility. The BIOS entry points from the old preexisting table are kept intact so that the add-on module can pass control to the necessary I/O drivers of the host system: the console, list device, reader, punch, and disk I/O; with already defined local disk drives just pass control to the existing standard BIOS.

The addition of a logical single density disk drive afforded by the SINGLE program hinges around the add-on SELECT DISK routine. Each time CP/M accesses the select disk entry point with a drive select code, the addon utility checks the select code for reference to drive "O:" which has been defined to be the add-on single density drive. If the select disk add-on sees a select for O: a select flag is set true. If the current select request is not for O:, then the select flag is set false and select control is passed through the old moved vector table to the existing BIOS select routine. The select flag is then used to steer all subsequent disk I/O requests to the appropriate disk drivers. If the select flag is set, then the add-on module drivers are utilized for I/O. If it's not set then I/O requests are passed to the normal BIOS. Some special care in the design of the drivers is needed. For example, in the case of the SET DMA ADDRESS routine, the address is accepted by the add-on utility and passed to the normal BIOS. This is done because a transient program under CP/M may not necessarily reset the data buffer address each time the logical unit select is switched. Another area requiring special care may be the HOME routine, if the addon module used sector deblocking. The SINGLE program does not use deblocking so the HOME routine will appear relatively plain if you look at the listing.

A casual observer may question the need to block move all of the existing BIOS Vector Table jumps when only the disk I/O routines require "steering". The primary reason for the add-on utility block moving the whole table is that use of the relocated table requires the defeat of the normal WARM BOOT procedure. Recall that the add-on software is relocated just below the CCP. The relocated software modifies two jump address locations in the base page of memory when it begins execution. The first jump modified is location 6&7 which normally points to memory at the base address of the BDOS. This address parameter is used by many transient utilities to "SIZE" the transient memory area in the calculation of available work space. If the BDOS base pointer was not modified to a new value, then a transient could overlay the SINGLE program, rendering an inoperable system the next time a system call is made. The locations 1&2 are also modified so that the new "WARM BOOT" address becomes an entry point to the SINGLE program. This allows the normal warm boot to be overridden. Normal warm boot in a CP/M system generally results in a reload of the CCP and BDOS into memory and resetting of the page zero jump addresses. If this were to happen while the add-on SINGLE program was resident, then the system might once again "BLOW UP". In the above discussion of the PRLMOVE program it was mentioned that the start of execution of the relocated add-on module had the stack pointer set to a value pointing to an entry address within the already resident CCP. The override entry point in the SINGLE program for warm boot utilizes the initial value of the CCP entry stack to reexecute the same resident CCP image each time a supposed WARM BOOT is performed. [One thing to remember is that since a new copy of CCP and BDOS are not reloaded each time the override warm boot function is performed, the normal re-log of all disk drives with respect to directory check summing is not done. This does not permit disk changes to be done while SINGLE is resident and active if you intend to write to the changed disk. You'll get R/O errors if you try!]

The reason that the whole BIOS vector table is moved is related to the fact that many, many CP/M based transient programs run by "direct BIOS access" for performing I/O. The location of the normal BIOS vector table is known to a transient program by the address parameter stored in location 1&2 in the base memory page. But remember, SINGLE modifies that address to allow normal warm boot override. SINGLE cleverly solves the problem of the transient program doing I/O routine indexing off the warm boot vector; when valid jump type entries of BIOS type I/O functions are used, it makes the transient program warm boot pointer appear to be "in the right place".

Another feature of SINGLE is its modification of the BDOS address at locations 5&6 in memory, so that they still have the same offset within the execution page as when SINGLE is not resident. This allows certain programs that use the page address offset value from location 0006H for special functions to still run properly. (DR's XSUB appears to be a program of this type.)

Once SINGLE is installed by running the command file, the user of the system may inadvertently attempt to load the SINGLE program again. This would result in two copies of the same utility being located in memory at the same time. This is not needed so the second loaded copy of SINGLE does a SINGLE already present check. If it is found to already be present, the second loaded copy prints a message "Single Already Active" and returns to the CCP without activating the second copy. The scheme utilized by the second loaded copy to determine if one SINGLE program is already present is a bit obtuse but appears to work fine. A fake file name, not possible to be found on a CP/M disk, of "n,,,,,,,," is placed into a file control block by the second copy of SINGLE. This second loaded copy of SINGLE then makes a system call through location 5 in an attempt to OPEN a file with a name corresponding to the FCB. The first loaded copy of SINGLE filters all BDOS Calls through location 5 and checks for file OPEN functions with a file name of "n,,,,,,". If a BDOS call of this type is found, the first active copy of SINGLE places a zero in the accumulator and returns to the calling second loaded module. If the second loaded module sees the returned zero in the accumulator, it is an indication that the first copy of SINGLE is already present and active.

Since all executable, relocated copies of SINGLE are the same, the first loaded copy must also go through the SINGLE present check. This is done. but since SINGLE was not previously present to filter the file open function. then the OPEN call goes right to BDOS. Since, under normal circumstances, the file "n,,,,,,," will not be found for the OPEN call, then the real BDOS will return OFFH in the accumulator to indicate not found. This fact is used by the first loaded SINGLE to indicate "I'M HERE FIRST". The number "n" as the first character is a module type indicator assigned to the SINGLE add-on utility. During the BDOS Call filter scan, the value of "n" is checked for the appropriate module type value. If not found, the the first loaded copy of SINGLE will abort the scan and pass the file OPEN call onto the normal BDOS entry point. This scheme permits the design of multiple add-on BIOS extension modules, each with different module type numbers. Under the address scan and present checking that is done, a common scheme is utilized for all types of modules, but copies of various different relocated modules may all be resident within the CP/M system memory all at the same time. The number present is only limited by available memory space. Remember that each relocated module consumes some 8K bytes of memory space.

#### PUTTING IT ALL TOGETHER

The SINGLE program, or another like it designed for your application, is designed to be utilized under single user CP/M 2.2. The procedure to get a version up and running will be outlined below.

The source file, being very similar to a BIOS for CP/M 2.2, requires the addon disk definitions to have disk parameter tables, check vectors and allocation vectors. In addition a directory buffer must be allocated. The method utilized by SINGLE to generate the appropriate tables is through the macro library DISKDEF.LIB provided by Digital Research on the CP/M 2.2 distribution diskette. This macro capability needs a macro assembler to properly process the DISKDEF macros. An additional implementation requirement is the need to have the assembler output available as a .REL file. The Digital Research Relocating Macro Assembler RMAC is just the ticket to generate the appropriate .REL file and process the DISKDEF.LIB macro includes. The command structure below shows how to assemble the SINGLE program included in Listing 2. The source is assumed to be on drive B: and the .REL desired to be placed on A:. The print file is sent to the printer while generation of the symbol table is inhibited.

#### A>RMAC SINGLE \$AB RA PP SZ < cr>

The resulting .REL file has to be converted to a page relocatable format. After getting aggravated over the problem of how to easily make a "BIT MAP" I found out that the Digital Research LINK program distributed with RMAC and PL/I-80 contains the capability to generate page relocatable files (.PRL type) that are compatible with MP/M. After reviewing the LINK output format to a .PRL file I then designed the previously described PRLMOVE program to relocate the LINK output files. The command structure below shows how to produce the file SINGLE.PRL from the RMAC output on Drive A: entitled SINGLE.REL.

#### Figure 1

A>DDT <cr>
DDT Vers. 2.2
-ISINGLE.PRL <cr>
-R <cr>

NEXT PC nnmm 0000

-IPRLMOVE.HEX<cr> -R<cr>

-GO<cr>

A>SAVE dd SINGLE.COM

#### A>LINK SINGLE[OP]<cr>

...where [OP] directs LINK to generate the desired .PRL file. The program PRLMOVE and the page relocatable SINGLE.PRL must be combined into a single executable command file as shown in Figure 1 below.

This results in a command file that adds the extra drive capability to a CP/M System. If the reader has a desire to experiment with the BIOS add-on scheme shown here, I will be happy to share the complete source code and a text listing file of this article with anyone that wants it. To obtain a copy just send an eight inch single density formatted diskette to me in a diskette mailer with sufficient enclosed return postage and address label at this address: Michael J. Karas, 2468 Hansen Court, Simi Valley, CA 93065. If you can reach me via phone at (805) 527-7922 some evening between 7:30 PM and 10:30 PM California time, I can also arrange to send you the article text and programs via modem at 300 baud with the standard Ward Christensen MODEM program. Plan for about one hour of modem time at 300 baud.

<==Load of .PRL file to file to address 0100H with code image starting at address 0200H

<==Convert nn to decimal
and remember value]</pre>

<==Read PRLMOVE program in over the .PRL file at load address of 0100H. Exit DDT to CP/M

<==Save dd pages of memory
to get command file.
dd = converted nn from
above!</pre>

JNC Listing 1 FILE: PRLMOVE.ASM PRL FILE FORMAT RELOCATER FOR BIT MAPPED FILES NOOFFSET: INX THIS SMALL PROGRAM BLOCK MOVES A BIT MAP RELOCATABLE THIS SMALL PROGRAM BLOCK MOVES A BIT MAP RELOCATABLE FILE FROM ADDRESS 0200H ABOVE THIS MODULE UP TO A SPOT BELOW THE CCP AND THEN JUMPS TO THE BASE OF THE MOVED CODE. THE DIGITAL RESEARCH RELOCATING ASSEMBLER AND THE COMPANION LINKER PERMIT THE GENERATION OF THE PRL FILE FORMAT. LINK WILL PUT THE GENERATION OF THE PRL FILE FORMAT. LINK WILL PUT THE CODE SIZE WORD IN TO ADDRESS 101 AND 102. THE CODE SPCT IS INTENDED TO BE 0200H WITH THE BIT MAP IMMEDIATELY ABOVE ABOVE THE CODE. A ONE IN THE BIT MAP INDICATES THE LOCATION OF A MOVED BYTE THAT REQUIRES A RELOCATION ADDRESS OFFSET. JMP RELOCDONE : POP MOV INR MVI \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* POP START POINT FOR THE BEGINNING OF THE MOVER MODULE ORG 0100H END GENERAL CP/M BDOS INTERFACE EQUATES. 0005H BDOS EQU ;FILE MANAGER ENTRANCE LOCATION CODE\$START EQU 0200H LINK 80 CODE START POINT FOR ORG 0 FILE START POINT OF MOVER CODE DB 01H ; INSERT HEX FILE CODE FOR LXI B, XXXX INSERT CODE SIZE FROM LINK .PRL FILE ;WITH DDT HERE ;GET CCP STACK FOR LATER PASSING DS 2 LXI H.0 TO RELOCATED PROGRAM LET STACK WORK DOWN FROM 0200H SAVE CCP POINTER ON OUR STACK DAD SP LXI PUSH SP, CODE\$START H PUSH B ; SAVE A COPY OF CODE SIZE ON STACK GET BDOS PAGE ADDRESS BOUNDARY LXI H, BDOS+2 ; PAGE ADDRESS OF BDOS BASE ;INTO (A) ;DECREASE SIZE FOR CCP SIZE ;OF EIGHT PAGES MOV A,M SUI 8 DCR ONE MORE TIME TO ACCOUNT FOR A ;..PARTIAL PAGE CODE SIZE ;SUBTRACT CODE SIZE IN TRUNC INTEGER SIZE SUB в MOV D,A ; (DE) = DESTINATION ADDRESS BASE MVI E,0 PUSH D ;SAVE LOAD ADDRESS FOR LATER JUMP TO CODE LXI H, CODE\$START ;START MOVE POINTER TO (HL) LOOP TO MOVE CODE UP IN RAM UNDER CCP MOVLOOP: MOV A,B ; CHECK BYTE COUNT TO SEE IF ALL MOVED YET ORA MOVDONE ;EXIT LOOP IF DONE JZ DCX ; DECREMENT BYTES TO MOVE COUNT R GET A BYTE TO MOVE MOV A,M SAVE AT DESTINATION ADDRESS STAX D TNX D H BUMP SOURCE DESTINATION POINTERS MOVLOOP JMP ; GO MOVE MORE BYTES CODE MOVED SO SET UP TO SCAN BIT MAP MOVDONE : ;GET BACK A COPY OF THE DESTINATION ADDR ;RESET (BC) TO BYTE COUNT FOR BIT MAP SCAN ;SAVE ADDRESS OF BIT MAP ON TOP OF STACK POP D POP B H PUSH MOV H,D ;SET (H) TO RELOCATE PAGE OFFSET DCR Н ; LOOP TO SCAN CODE BLOCK JUST MOVED AND TO ADD IN OFFSET OF EXECUTION ; PAGE ADDRESS ON ALL BYTES NEEDING RELOCATION. RELOCLOOP: MOV A,B CHECK BIT MAP COUNTER TO SEE IF RELOC DONE ORA RELOCDONE ;EXIT IF ALL BYTES CHECKED JZ ;DECREASE BYTE COUNT ;IS (DE) ADDRESS MOD EIGHT BYTES? ;IF SO WE NEED NEXT BIT MAP BYTE DCX B A,E MOV ANI JNZ SAMEBYTE STILL ON SAME BIT MAP BYTE \*\*\*\*\*\*\* GET NEXT BIT MAP BYTE VIA POINTER ON TOP OF STACK XTHL ;SAVE (HL) AND GET CURRENT MAP POINTER SARE (HL) AND GET CORRENT MAP I SET MAP BYTE TO (A) ;INCRFASE POINTER FOR NEXT TIME ;PUT POINTER BACK ONTO STACK ;MAP BYTE TO HOLDING REGISTER MOV A,M H DEFINE TRUE AND FALSE ASSEMBLY PARAMETERS INX XTHL MOV TRUE EOU

;FETCH OUR CURRENT BIT MAP BYTE ;SHIFT BIT MAP BYTE FOR NEXT BIT ;SAVE SHIFTED ONE FOR NEXT PASS

GET CODE BYTE AND ADD IN OFFSET IF MAP BIT WAS 1 ;FETCH THL LECTINATION BYTE ;ADD IN OFFSET LDAX D ADD Н STAX D STORE BACK AWLY ; INCREASE THE MOVED CODE BYTE POINTER RELOCLOOP ; GO TO PROCESS MORE BYTES , HERE WHEN THE RELOCATION IS DONE READY TO JUMP TO THE MOVED CODE ;REMEMBER THAT (H) HAS PAGE ADDRESS OF MOVED CODE D GET BIT MAP POINTER OFF STACK D,H ;SET UP EXECUTION ADDRESS D ;MAKE (DE) AN EVEN PAGE BOUNDARY ADDRESS ;GET THE SAVED CCP STACK POINTER ;RESET FOR GOING TO MOVED PROGRAM E,0 H SPHL ;GET TRANSFER ADDRESS FROM (DE) ;OFF TO THE MOVED CODE AREA XCHG PCHL ;+++...END OF FILE "PRLMOVE.ASM" CONCLUSION OF LISTING 1 Listing 2 FILE: SINGLE.ASM (partial) TITLE 'SINGLE DENSITY ACCESS UTILITY VERSION 1.6 8/25/81' \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* CALLAN DATA SYSTEMS CP/M SINGLE DENSITY DISK ACCESS PROGRAM THIS PROGRAM IS A SMALL TRANSIENT PROGRAM BASED BIOS SUBSTITUTE THAT ALLOWS FILE TRANSFER UTILITY BETWEEN THE NORMAL MINI FLOPPY DISKS OR THE 5 1/4 INCH WINCHESTER BASED CP/M IN THE CALLAN MULTI-BUS BASED WORKSTATION. THIS CP/M TRANSIENT PROGRAM IS SETUP FOR VERSION 2.2 CP/M ON A MONOLITHIC SYSTEMS INC MSC 8009 Z80 PROCESSOR BOARD WITH 64K OF RAM. SINGLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK I/O IS HANDLED VIA THE ONBOARD 1793 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER. THE SINGLE DENSITY DRIVE IS MEANT TO BE CONNECTED TO THE SAME CABLE AS THE NORMAL MINI FLOPPYS AND MUST BE SETUP AS UNIT 2. I.E. THE SINGLE DENSITY DRIVE MUST USE THE THIRD DRIVE SELECT LINE OF THE CABLE. THE DRIVE WOULD OBVIOUSLY BE MOUNTED AWAY FROM THE CALLAN WORKSTATION COMPUTER UNIT. THIS PROGRAM SUPPORTS THE DIGITAL RESEARCH INC. STANDARD SINGLE DENSITY EIGHT INCH DRIVE FORMAT FOR CP/M 1.4 OR 2.2 FILE STRUCTURES THE FORMAT IS AS DESCRIBED BELOW: 77 TPACKS 26 RECORDS PER TRACK SINGLE SIDED SINGLE SIDED 128 BYTE RECORDS PHYSICAL SECTORS SKEWED FOR LOGICAL ACCESS WITH ORDER OF: 1,7,13,19,25,5,11,17,23,3,9,15,21 2,8,14,20,26,6,12,18,24,4,10,16,22 PROGRAM ACCESS TO THE EIGHT INCH FLOPPY IS DONE IN SINGLE 128 BYTE SECTORS. THE INITIAL LOADING OF THIS SOFTWARE SWAPS OUT THE NORMAL CP/M DISK I/O ENTRY POINTS TO THE BIOS WITH A NEW SET OF ENTRY POINTS TO THIS MODULE. THIS MODULE THEN CHECKS ALL DISK ACCESS FOR FLOPPY UNIT 2, (ACTUALLY REFERRED TO AS CP/M DISK DRIVE O: AS THE OUTSIDE DRIVE) AND WILL STEER I/O REQUESTS FOR SINGLE DENSITY I/O THROUGH DRIVERS CONTAINED WITHIN THIS PAOGRAM. NUTE THAT THIS PROGRAM STILL DEPENDS UPON THE HOST CP/M SYSTEM BDOS AS THE FILE INTERFACE MEDIUM. DEPENDS UPON THE HOST CP/M SYSTEM BDOS AS THE FILE INTERFACE MEDIUM.
CORRATION OF THE PROGRAM IS DONE TO MOVE THE MODULE UP TO A WORKSPACE
BELOW THE MEMORY RESIDENT CCP. THE WARM BOOT VECTOR AT THE SYSTEM
WARM BOOT ENTRY POINT IS SWAPPED TO A NEW ENTRY POINT WITHIN THE
RELOCATED I/O MODULE. THE NEW WARHSOOT FUNCTION SIMPLY RE-ENTERSS
THE ALREADY PRESENT CCP FOR FURTHER OPERATOR COMMAND PROCESSING.
THE BDOS ENTRY VECTOR IS ALSO MODIFIED TO PERMIT THE DYNAMIC
MODIFICATION OF THE USER PROGRAM AREA SIZE SUCH THAT THE CCP AND
THE ALREADY PRESENT CCP ENGRAM AREA SIZE SUCH THAT THE CCP AND
THE ALREADY PRESENT CHE OPERATOR COMMAND PROCESSING.
THE RELOCATED I/O MODULE DO NOT GET OVERLAYED BY THE TRANSIENT
PROGRAM AREA'S BUFFER SPACES. THE UTILITY, WHEN LOADED PERFORMS
A CHECK TO VERIFY WHETHER A RELOCATED MODULE IS ALREADY PRESENT
IBDOS CALL THAT REQUESTS THE OPENING OF A FILE WITH THE SPECIALLY DEFINED
BEDNE NUMBER FOR PRESENCE CHECKING. AS THIS CHARACTER SEQUENCE
IS A REQUEST NUMBER FOR PRESENCE CHECKING. AS THIS CHARACTER SEQUENCE
IS A NELLEGAL FILE NAME SEQUENCE, THE CHECK PROGRAM WILL TRAP THE NAME
AND RETURN A ZERO BYTE IN THE (A) REGISTER IF THE MODULE IS PRESENT.
IF THE ADRESS BYTE IN THE FIRST BYTE OF THE FOR IS NOT RECOGNIZED,
THEN THE MODULE PASSES THE OPEN FILE REQUEST ON TO THE NEXT HIGHER
LEVEL BDOS CALL. IN ANY CASE THE NON PRESENCE OF A FILE BY THE NAME
OF "A,...,..., IS VIRTUALLY ASSURED TO CAUSE THE BOOS TO RETURN
A NOT FOUND "OFFH" ERROR CODE IN THE (A) REGISTER. THIS WOULD INDICATE
THE ABSENCE OF THE MODULE BEING CHECKED FOR.

DEFINE TRUE

DEFINE SINGLE DENSITY MODULE SELECT ADDRESS AS SPECIAL VALUE

FALSE

EOU

NOT TRUE

DEFINE FALSE

NOOFFSET

SKIP OFFSET ADD IF BIT WAS NOT ONE

SAMEBYTE MOV

RAT. MOV

L,A

A.L

L,A

| MODADDR                          | EQU                       | 0E5H                                    | ;ADDRESS OF THIS MODULE   | ; MODULE                    | IS DETE                     | RMINED TO NOT AL                         | READY BE IN MEMORY.  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| ;<br>;<br>;CP/M BE<br>;          | OS INTER                  | RFACE EQUATES                           |   | ,<br>TO\$BDOS<br>;          | :<br>JMP                    | Ş-Ş                                      | ;ENTER ADDRESS AT STARTUP  |
| BOOT<br>BDOS<br>DEFFCB           | ASEG<br>EQU<br>EQU<br>EQU | 0000H<br>0005H<br>005CH                 | FIXED BOOT ADDRESS<br>FIXED BOOS ADPRESS<br>;DEFAULT FCP LOCATION<br>;DEFAULT SYSTEM BUFFER |                             | BY A PR                     | ROUTINE TO SEE<br>EVIOUS OPERATOR        | IF THIS SOFTWARE WAS ALREADY<br>COMMAND.   |
| DEFBUF<br>RESET<br>OPEN<br>STDMA | EQU<br>EQU<br>EQU<br>EQU  | 0080H<br>13<br>15<br>26                 | ;RESET DISK SYSTEM<br>;OPEN FILE<br>;SET DMA ADDRESS  | CHRPRES                     | MVI<br>LXI<br>CALL          | C,OPEN<br>D,CHKFCB<br>BDOS               | ;ATTEMPT TO OPEN FILE "A,,,,,,,,,,"<br>;POINT AT THE CHECK FCB<br>;CALL NORMAL BDOS ADDRESS                      |
| ;                                |                           |   |   |                             | ORA<br>JNZ                  | A<br>NOT\$PRES                           | :NON ZERO RETURN MODULE IS NOT<br>;PRESENT   |
| ;ASCII C<br>;<br>LF<br>CR        | EQU<br>EQU                | R DEFINITIONS<br>00AH<br>00DH           | ASCII LINE FEED CHARACTER<br>ASCII CARRIAGE RETURN CHARACTER                                |                             | LXI<br>MVI<br>CALL<br>RET   | D,PRESMSG<br>C,9<br>BDOS                 | ;POINT TO PRESENT MESSAGE<br>;PRINT FUNCTION CODE<br>;PRINT ALREADY PRESENT MESSAGE<br>;SIMPLE RETURN TO THE CCP |
| 2                                |                           |   |   | ;<br>CHKFCB:                |                             |  |  |
| ;<br>FRETRY                      | EQU                       | 10                                      | ;RETRIES FOR FLOPPY IF USED   |                             | DB<br>DS                    | 0,MODADDR,',,,,<br>16                    | ,,,,,,',0,0,0,0  |
| ;                                | EQU                       | 02H                                     | ; PHYSICAL UNIT SELECT CODE FOR 8" DRIVE  | ,                           | DB                          | 0  |  |
| ;                                |                           |   |   | PRESMSG                     | :<br>DB                     | CR,LF,'Single D                          | ensity Access Already Active','\$'   |
| ;SECTOR                          |                           | ING ALGORITHMS FO                       | JR CP/M 2.2   | ;                           | -                           |  | TO NOT DIRECTION THE MEN WY  |
| ;<br>SMASK                       | MACRO                     | HBLK                                    | UTILITY MACRO TO COMPUTE SECTOR MASK  | ;HERE I<br>;<br>NOT\$PRE    |                             | ELOCATED MODULE                          | IS NOT PRESENT IN MEMORY   |
| ;                                |                           | LOG2(HBLK), RETU                        |   | NOTSPRE                     | LXI<br>DAD                  | H,0<br>SP                                | ;SAVE OFF THE CCP STACK POINTFR  |
| ;                                |                           | X = HBLK ON RETUR                       |   | 3                           | SHLD                        | CCP\$STACK                               | ;SAVE THAT RETURN ADDRESS  |
| 0Y<br>0X<br>7                    | SET<br>SET                | HBLK<br>O<br>RIGHT SHIFTS OF @1         | Y INTER - 1   |                             | LHLD<br>SHLD<br>LXI         | BOOT+1<br>OLDBOOT<br>H,XFRTAB+3          | ;GET ADDRESS OF OLD WARM BOOT VECTOR<br>;SAVE AWAY FOR FUTURE EXIT DESIGN<br>;SET NEW WARM BOOT OVERRIDE ENTRY   |
| ;                                | REPT                      | 8                                       | UNIIL - I   | ;                           | SHLD                        | BOOT+1                                   | CEM DEFUTOUS BOOS ADDRESS  |
|                                  | IF<br>EXITM               | @Y = 1                                  |   |                             | LHLD<br>SHLD                | BDOS+1<br>TO\$BDOS+1                     | ;GET PREVIOUS BDOS ADDRESS<br>;SET TO LOCAL REFERENCE VECTOR   |
| ;                                | ENDIF                     | NOT 1, SHIFT RIGHT                      | T ONE POSITION  | ,                           | LXI<br>SHLD                 | H,L5ENT<br>BDOS+1                        | SET NEW BDOS ENTRY TO THIS MODULE ;BASE+6  |
| ,<br>@Y                          | SET                       | @Y SHR 1                                |   | ;<br>;INITIA                | LIZE ALL                    | ITEMS FOR USE I                          | N THIS I/O HANDLER   |
| @X                               | SET<br>ENDM<br>ENDM       | @X + 1                                  |   | ,                           | MVI<br>LXI                  | B,ENDZ-STARTZ<br>H,STARTZ                | ZERO DATA AREA IN PARAMETER TABLE  |
| ;<br>;MACRO<br>;DATA II          | DEFINITI<br>NTERFACE      | CONS FOR Z-80 BLOG<br>C ON THE MSC 8009 | CK MOVE INSTRUCTIONS REQUIRED FOR DISK<br>BOARD   | ZLP:                        | MVI<br>INX<br>DCR           | М,00Н<br>Н<br>В                          | ;PUT IN A ZERO PARM BYTE<br>;POINT TO NEXT BYTE TO BE ZEROED<br>;CHECK BYTE COUNT TO SEE IF DONE                 |
| OUTIR                            | MACRO<br>DB               | OEDH, OB3H                              | Z80 OUTPUT BLOCK MOVE   | 1                           | JNZ                         | ZLP<br>H,DRVOSEL                         | ;DISABLE DRIVE SELECT FOR "O:"   |
| ;<br>INIR                        | ENDM                      |   |   | ;                           | MVI                         | H, DRVOSEL<br>M, OOH<br>H, TRTAB         | SET TRACK TABLE TO NON LOGGED  |
|                                  | DB<br>ENDM                | OEDH, OB2H                              | Z80 INPUT BLOCK MOVE  | ,                           | MVI                         | M,OFFH                                   |  |
| ;                                |                           |   |   |                             | MVI<br>STA                  | A, SGLDSK<br>HSTDSK                      | RESTORE SINGLE DENSITY DISK  |
| ;CP/M 2<br>;<br>BLKSIZ<br>HSTSIZ | .2 TO HO<br>EQU<br>EQU    | DST DISK CONSTANT:<br>1024<br>128       | S<br>;CP/M ALLOCATION SIZE<br>;HOST DISK SECTOR SIZE  |                             | CALL<br>CALL<br>LXI<br>SHLD | FRESTR<br>MOVDN<br>H,BOOTENT<br>BWBOOT+1 | MOVE DOWN THE BIOS VECTOR TABLE<br>SET MOVED DOWN TABLE TO LOCAL BOOT HANDLER                                    |
| ;<br>FDSPT                       | EQU                       | 26                                      | HOST FLOPPY DISK 256 BYTE SECTOR PAIRS  | ;                           | CALL                        | PRTMSG                                   | PRINT SIGNON MESSAGE   |
| HSTBLK                           | EQU                       | HSTSIZ/128                              | ;PER TRACK<br>;CP/M SECTS/HOST BUFF   | ;                           | DB                          |  | sources Systems Single Density Disk'   |
| ;<br>SECMSK<br>SECSHF            | EQU<br>SMASK<br>EQU       | HSTBLK-1<br>HSTBLK<br>@X                | ;SECTOR MASK<br>;COMPUTE SECTOR MASK<br>;LOG2(HSTBLK)                                       | ;                           | DB<br>DB                    |  | tility Version 2.3 of 10/7/81  |
| ;<br>;SECTOR                     | SKEW IN                   | TERLACE FACTOR                          |   |                             |                             |  | IOS AND THIS DRIVER TO THE SAME  |
| ;<br>SKEW                        | EQU                       | 00                                      | SECTOR SKEW FACTOR  | ;CP/M D.                    | ATA BUFF                    | ER ADDRESS                               | USE DEFAULT BUFFER   |
| ; *****<br>;<br>;                |                           | *****                                   | *****   | ;                           | MVI<br>CALL                 | C,STDMA<br>TO\$BDOS                      | ;SET DMA FUNCTION CODE   |
| ;                                | CSEG                      |   | ;SET ORIGIN TO ZERO FOR RELOCATABLE<br>;ASSEMBLY BY RMAC                                    | ;<br>;RETURN<br>;<br>CCPGO: | TO CCP                      | VIA THE OLD DEFI                         | NED REENTRY POINT  |
|                                  | ELOCATIN                  |   | T FOR THE SINGLE DENSITY<br>TRY HERE ASSURES PRESENSE OF                                    | CCF60:                      | LXI<br>SHLD<br>LHLD         | H,L5ENT<br>BDOS+1<br>CCP\$STACK          | RESET NEW BDOS ENTRY TO THIS MODULE<br>BASE+6<br>GET THE CCP ENTRY STACK   |
| ;                                | JMP                       | CHKPRES                                 | ;GO CHECK IF A MODULE OF<br>;SAME FUNCTION ADDRESS IS PRLSENT                               | ; 8                         | SPHL<br>RET                 |  | ;BACK TO CCP   |
| ;<br>;<br>;DUMMY                 | SPACE OF                  | FSET TO PUT NEU                         | ;IN SYSTEM<br>BDOS ENTRY CODE AT A 06H PAGE   | ;NEW WA<br>;AND TR          | RM BOOT<br>ANSFERS          | ENTRY LOCATION T<br>CONTROL BACK TO '    | HAT RESETS THE DISK SYSTEM<br>THE ALREADY PRESENT CCP  |
| ; BOUNDA                         | RY OFFSE<br>E WITHOU      | ET TO PERMIT DIGI<br>T A GLITCH         | TAL RESEARCH DDT AND XSUB TO  | BOOTENT                     | JMP                         | CCPGO                                    | ;NOW GO BACK TO THE CCP  |
| ;                                | DS                        |   | MUTE NODILE FOR MUE PROS  | ; MODULE                    | ROM A BD<br>PRESENT         |  | FILE OPEN I/O TO CHECK FOR   |
| ; NEWLY<br>; CALL V              | DEFINED<br>ECTOR FU       | JNCTION.                                | THIS MODULE FOR THE BDOS  | ;<br>BDOS\$SC               |                             | D  | ;SAVE CALLERS PARAMETERS   |
| ;<br>L5ENT:                      | JMP                       | BDOS\$SCAN                              | ;TO ENTRY POINT TO SCAN BDOS<br>;FUNCTION CALLS   |                             | PUSH<br>PUSH<br>MOV<br>CPI  | D<br>B<br>A,C<br>OPEN                    | SAVE CALLERS PARAMETERS<br>GET FUNCTION CODE TO A<br>SEE IF THIS IS AN OPEN FUNCTION                             |
| ;                                |                           |   | FORETON CHER  |                             | JNZ                         | CHKFAIL<br>D                             | POINT TO FCB CHECK BYTE  |
| ;SUBSTI                          |                           |   | ECUTION ADDRESS IS PLACED HERE<br>RT UP MODULE PROVIDED THIS                                |                             | LXI<br>DAD                  | H,10<br>D                                | SET SCAN COUNTER TO FAKE FILE NAME END   |

|                  | MVI                | B,10                          | ;NUMBER OF "," TO CHECK FOR  |                  |                         |                           |  |
|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| SCAN\$           |                    | A, M                          | GET FILE NAME CHARACTER  | ;                |                         |                           |  |
|                  | CPI<br>JNZ         | CHKFAIL                       | PASS ON IF CHECK FAIL  | ; PARA<br>; FLOP | METER T<br>PY DISK      | ABLE FOR SINGLE<br>DRIVE. | EIGHT INCH SINGLE DENSITY  |
|                  | DCX<br>DCR         | H                             | ; DECREASE BUFFER POINTER  | ;                | DISKS                   |                           | ;ONE 8" DRIVE SUPPORTED  |
|                  | JNZ<br>MOV         | SCAN\$LOOP<br>A,M             | CHECKED ALL POSSIBLE CHARS YET   | ,                | DISKI                   | DEF 0,1,26,,102           | 4,243,64,64,2  |
|                  | CPI<br>JNZ         | MODADDR<br>CHKFAIL            | CHECK IF ADDRESS BYTE IS OURS  | ;<br>SELDSI      |                         |                           |  |
|                  | XRA<br>POP<br>POP  | A<br>B<br>D                   | ;BALE OUT IF NOT<br>;RETURN ZERO BYTE IF ALL CHECK VALID                                 |                  | MOV<br>CPI<br>JZ<br>XRA | A,C<br>'O'-041H<br>SDSK1  | ;GET NEW UNIT NUMBER<br>;IS THIS OUR DRIVE?<br>;IF SO THEN GIVE THEM A PARAMETER POINTER |
| ;                | RET                |                               | ;BACK TO PRESENT CHECKER   |                  | STA                     | A<br>DRVOSEL              | ; IF NOT CLEAR THE DRIVE "O" SELECT FLAG   |
| CHKFAI           | IL:<br>POP<br>POP  | B<br>D                        | ; PROPER OPEN CHECK FAIL   | ;                | JMP                     | BSELDSK                   | ; IF NOT FOR US THEN LET BIOS HAVE SELECT  |
| ,                | JMP                | TO\$BDOS                      | ;OFF TO THE NORMAL BDOS ROUTINE  | ;                |                         | E SELECT WAS FO           | OR THIS PIECE OF SOFTWARE  |
| ;<br>;<br>XFRTAE | s:                 |                               |  | SDSK1:           | MVI<br>STA              | A, OFFH<br>DRVOSEL        | ;SET THE DRIVE "O" SELECT FLAG   |
| ;;               | SUBST              | ITUTE BIOS VECT               | OR TABLE. THIS JUMP TABLE VECTORS ALL CP/M   | ,                | MVI<br>STA              | A, SGLDSK                 | ;SET HSTDSK TO SELECT CODE FOR SINGLE DENSIT   |
| ;;;;             | DISK               | 1/U TU THIS TRA               | NSIENT MODULE FIRST. TABLE IS PUT INTO THE<br>SITION BY A CALL TO THE SUBROUTINE "MOVDN" | ,                | LXI<br>XRA              | HSTDSK<br>H,DPBASE<br>A   | ;H&L REGS. = DISK PARAMETER POINTER<br>;SET A REG. = 00                                  |
| ,                | JMP                | BCBOOT                        | ; TO NORMAL BIOS COLD BOOT ROUTINE   |                  | RET                     |                           | RETURN FROM SELDSK   |
|                  | JMP<br>JMP         | BOOTENT<br>BCSTAT             | TO LOCAL WARM BOOT HANDLER<br>TO NORMAL BIOS CONSOLE STATUS CHECK                        | ,<br>;           | DICK DO                 | MDACK RDDA                |  |
|                  | JMP<br>JMP         | BCIN<br>BCOUT                 | ;TO NORMAL BIOS CONSOLE INPUT<br>;TO NORMAL BIOS CONSOLE OUTPUT                          | ;                | DISK TO                 | TRACK ZERO                |  |
|                  | JMP<br>JMP         | BLOUT<br>BPUN                 | TO NORMAL BIOS LPT OUTPUT<br>TO NORMAL BIOS PUNCH OUTPUT                                 | HOME :           | LDA                     | DRVOSEL                   | ;SEE IF RESTORE FOR US   |
|                  | JMP<br>JMP         | BRDR<br>HOME                  | TO NORMAL BIOS READER INPUT<br>MOVE DISK TO TRACK ZERO                                   |                  | ORA<br>JZ               | A<br>BHOME                | NO MUST BE FOR BIOS DRIVE  |
|                  | JMP<br>JMP         | SELDSK<br>SETTRK              | SELECT DISK DRIVE<br>SEEK TO TRACK IN REG A  | ;                | LXI                     | н,0000н                   | ;ITS LIKE WE ARE GOING TO TRACK 0  |
|                  | JMP<br>JMP         | SETSEC<br>SETDMA              | ;SET SECTOR NUMBER   | ;                | SHLD                    | HSTTRK                    |  |
|                  | JMP<br>JMP         | READ<br>WRITE                 | ;SET DISK STARTING ADR<br>;READ SELECTED SECTOR  |                  | CALL<br>ORA             | FRESTR                    | ;DO RESTORE TO UNIT IN "HSTDSK"  |
|                  | JMP<br>JMP         | BLSTST<br>SECTRAN             | ;WRITE SELECTED SECTOR<br>;GO RIGHT TO NORMAL BIOS FOR THIS I/O                          | ;                | JNZ                     | HOMEERR                   |  |
| :                | Uni                | SECTRAN                       | ;SECTOR TRANSLATE  | HOMEOK           | :<br>XRA                | A                         |  |
| LOCTAB           | :                  |                               |  |                  | STA<br>RET              | ERFLAG                    | RESET ERROR FLAG<br>RETURN FROM HOME, IF O.K.  |
| ;                | LOCAL              | COPY OF THE OR                | IGINAL BIOS DISK I/O VECTOR TABLE  | ;<br>HOMEER      | R:                      |                           |  |
| ;                |                    | ALIZED BY CALLI               | NG THE "MOVDN" SUBROUTINE.   |                  | CALL<br>MVI             | EREXIT<br>A,01H           | PRINT UTILITY ERROR MESSAGE  |
| BCBOOT           | JMP                | ş-ş                           | ; TO BIOS COLD BOOT ROUTINE  |                  | STA<br>RET              | ERFLAG                    | / DIT DARKA TEAG   |
| BWBOOT           | JMP                | \$-\$                         | ; TO BIOS WARM BOOT ROUTINE  | ;                |                         |                           |  |
| BCSTAT           | JMP                | \$-\$                         | ; TO BIOS CONSOLE STATUS CHECK   | SET T            | RACK NUN                | MBER SPECIFIED            | BY B&C REGS.   |
| BCIN:            | JMP                | \$-\$                         | ;TO BIOS CONSOLE INPUT   | SETTRK           | :<br>LDA                | DBUGGBY                   |  |
| BCOUT:           | JMP                | \$-\$                         | ;TO BIOS CONSOLE OUTPUT  |                  | ORA                     | DRVOSEL<br>A              | ;SEE IF TRACK FOR US   |
| BLOUT:           | JMP                | \$-\$                         | ;TO BIOS LPT OUTPUT  | ;                | JZ                      | BSETTRK                   | ;TO PROM IF NOT LOCAL  |
| BPUN:            | JMP                | \$-\$                         | ;TO BIOS PUNCH OUTPUT  |                  | MOV<br>MOV              | H,B<br>L,C                |  |
| BRDR:            | JMP                | \$-\$                         | ;TO BIOS READER INPUT  |                  | SHLD<br>RET             | HSTTRK                    | TRACK TO SEEK  |
| BHOME :          | JMP                | \$-\$                         | TO BIOS HOME DISK ROUTINE  | ;                |                         |                           |  |
| BSELDSK          |                    | S-S                           | TO BIOS SELECT DISK ROUTINE  | ;<br>; TRANS     | LATE THE                | E SECTOR GIVEN            | BY B&C REGS.   |
| BSETTRK          |                    | \$-\$                         | TO BLOS SELECT DISK ROUTINE  | ;                | NO TRA                  | ANSLATE DONE AT           | THIS TIME. WE WILL TRANSLATE THE   |
| BSETSEC          | JMP                | \$-\$                         | TO BIOS SET SECTOR ROUTINE   | ;                | FLOPPY                  | READ/WRITE SE             | PHYSICAL SECTOR BASIS IN THE<br>FUP ROUTINE.   |
| BSETDMA          |                    | \$-\$                         | TO BIOS SET DMA ADDRESS ROUTINE  | SECTRA           |                         |                           |  |
| BREAD:           | JMP                | \$-\$                         | TO BIOS SECTOR READ ROUTINE  |                  | LDA<br>ORA              | DRVOSEL<br>A              | ;SEE IF SECTRAN FOR US   |
| BWRITE:          |                    | \$-\$                         | TO BIOS SECTOR WRITE ROUTINE   | ;                | JZ                      | BSTRAN                    | ; TO BIOS IF NOT LOCAL   |
| BLSTST:          |                    | \$-\$                         | TO BIOS LIST STATUS ROUTINE  |                  | MOV<br>MOV              | H,B<br>L,C                |  |
| BSTRAN:          |                    | \$-\$                         |  | ;                | RET                     |                           | ;RETURN FROM SECTRAN   |
| ;                | UHI                | <b>4</b> - <b>4</b>           | ;TO BIOS SECTOR TRANSLATE ROUTINE  | ;<br>;SET DI     | SK SECT                 | OR NUMBER                 |  |
| ; SUBROU         | TINE TO            | INTERCHANGE BI<br>ED LOCALLY. | OS DISK I/O VECTOR TABLE ENTRIES WITH  | ;<br>SETSEC:     |                         |                           |  |
| ;                |                    |                               |  |                  | LDA<br>ORA              | DRVOSEL<br>A              | ;SEE IF SECTOR FOR US  |
| TABSIZ<br>;      | EQU                | 17*3                          | ;TABLE SIZE TO INITIALIZE WITH 17 JMP'S  | ;                | JZ                      | BSETSEC                   | ; TO PROM IF NOT LOCAL   |
| ;<br>MOVDN:      |                    |                               |  |                  | MOV<br>STA              | A,C<br>HSTSEC             | ;GET SECTOR NUMBER<br>;SECTOR TO SEEK  |
|                  | LHLD<br>DCX<br>DCX | OLDBOOT<br>H<br>H             | ;GET ORIGINAL WARM BOOT VECTOR POINTER<br>;ADJUST TO BASE OF COLD BOOT VECTOR            | ;                | RET                     | NO TODO                   | RETURN FROM SETSEC   |
|                  | DCX<br>MVI         | H<br>A,TABSIZ                 | ;SET BYTE COUNT TO MOVE  | ;SET DI          | SK DMA                  | ADDRESS                   |  |
|                  | STA<br>LXI         | BYTCNT<br>D,LOCTAB            | ; POINT TO LOCAL TABLE FILL FROM ABOVE   | SETDMA:          | PUSH                    | Н                         |  |
| MDLP:            | LXI                | B, XFRTAB                     | ; POINT TO TABLE TO MOVE UP  |                  | MOV                     | H,B<br>L,C                | ;MOVE B&C TO H&L   |
|                  | MOV<br>STAX        | A,M<br>D                      | ;GET A BIOS TABLE BYTE<br>;PUT IN LOCAL COPY TABLE                                       |                  | SHLD                    | DMAADR<br>H               | ; PUT AT DMA ADR ADDRESS   |
|                  | LDAX<br>MOV        | B<br>M,A                      | ;GET BYTE OF PATCH TABLE<br>;PUT PATCH BYTE INTO BIOS POSITION                           |                  | JMP                     | H<br>BSETDMA              | ;TELL BIOS DMA ADDRESS   |
|                  | INX<br>INX         | H<br>D                        | MOVE UP TO NEXT BYTE   | ;                |                         |                           |  |
|                  | INX                | B<br>BYTCNT                   | ;SEE IF DONE YET   | ;                | THE SEL                 | ECTED CP/M 2.2            | SECTOR   |
|                  | DCR<br>STA         | A<br>BYTCNT                   | I DONE INT   | WRITE:           | LDA                     | DRVOSEL                   | ;IS THIS WRITE FOR HERE  |
|                  | JNZ<br>RET         | MDLP                          | ; CONTINUE IF NOT DONL YE'T  |                  | ORA<br>JZ               | A<br>BWRITE               | ;TO BIOS IF SO   |
| ;                |                    |                               |  | ;                |                         |                           |  |
| BYTCNT:          | DB                 | 0                             | ;LOCAL MOVE BYTE COUNTER   |                  |                         |                           |  |
| 5                |                    |                               |  |                  |                         |                           | T :( ): T  |

Lifelines, January 1982

18

| ;                 |              |  |  | ;*****             | ******                                 | *****                                   | ****  | ****             |
|-------------------|--------------|--|--|--------------------|--|---|---|------------------|
| WRTSEC:           | IN<br>STA    | CURTRK                                 | ;SAVE 1791 TRACK VALUE IF BIOS IS<br>;ALSO USING SAME DISK CONTROLLER<br>;SAVE CURRENT UNIT MODE WORD IF USED    | ;                  | FLOPPY                                 | DISK CONTROLLER I                       | /O ROUTINES   |                  |
|                   | IN<br>STA    | UNITMO<br>UMSAV                        | SAVE CORRENT UNIT MODE WORD IT COLD  | ; <> <> <>         | <> <> <> <> <>                         | ~~~~~~~~~                               |   | <>               |
| ;                 | CALL         | SETV                                   | ; SETUP FLOPPY DISK UNIT/TRACK/SECTOR  | ; <> <>            |  |   | <>  | <>               |
|                   | ORA<br>JNZ   | A<br>WRTERR                            | ;EXIT FOR SEEK ERROR   | ; <> <><br>; <> <> | entry                                  | points for 8" fl                        | Loppy I/O on the <>                                 | <>               |
|                   | LHLD<br>SHLD | DMAADR<br>XFRPNT                       | ;WRITE DATA FROM DMAADR  | ; <> <><br>; <> <> | been                                   | left out due to m                       | magazine space con- <>                              | <>               |
| ,                 | CALL         | FPUTSEC                                | ;GO WRITE FLOPPY SECTOR  | ; <> <>; <> <>     | sider<br>avail                         | ations. The compl<br>Lable from the aut | thor. The program (>                                | <>               |
|                   | PUSH<br>LDA  | PSW<br>SAVTRK                          | RESTORE TRACK OF 1791  | ; <> <>; <> <>     |  | points were:                            |   | <>               |
|                   | OUT          | CURTRK<br>UMSAV                        | RESTORE BIOS UNIT MODE WORD IF USED  | ; <> <>; <> <>     | SETV:                                  | form seek if ned                        | unit select and per- <><br>cessary. Also program <> | <>               |
|                   | OUT<br>POP   | UNI TMO<br>PSW                         |  | ; <> <>; <> <>     | FPUTS                                  | sector number to                        | o disk controller. ()<br>sical sector to single ()  | <>               |
| ;                 | ORA          | A                                      |  | ; <> <>;           |  | density floppy of<br>SEC: To read phys: | liskette. ()<br>ical sector from ()                 | <>               |
|                   | JNZ          | WRTERR                                 | ;EXIT FOR WRITE ERROR  | ;<><>;<><>         |  | single density :                        | floppy diskette. (><br>lected unit number (>        |                  |
| WRTOK:            | XRA          | A                                      |  | ; <> <>            |  | to track zero.                          | ()  | <>               |
|                   | STA<br>RET   | ERFLAG                                 | RESET ERROR FLAG;<br>RETURN FROM "WRITEHST", IF O.K.   | . (> (> (>         | <><><><><><><><><><><><><><><><><><><> |   | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~              | **               |
| WRTERR:           | CALL         | EREXIT                                 | PRINT BIOS ERROR MESSAGE   | 1                  |  |   |   |                  |
|                   | MVI<br>STA   | A,01H<br>ERFLAG                        | ;SET ERROR FLAG  | ; INLINE           | PRINT                                  | OF MESSAGE TILL A                       | ZERO  |                  |
| ,                 | RET          | Litt Lite                              |  | PRTMSG:            | XTHL                                   |   | ;SAVE HL, GET MSG POINTER                           |                  |
| ;<br>;READ T      | HE SELE      | CTED CP/M 2.2 SEC                      | TTOR   | ;<br>PRTMLP:       |  |   |   |                  |
| ;<br>READ:        |              |  |  |                    | MOV<br>INX                             | С,М<br>Н                                | GET CHARACTER<br>;INCREMENT POINTER TO NEXT         | CHAR             |
|                   | LDA<br>ORA   | DRVOSEL<br>A                           | ;SEE IF OPERATION FOR US   |                    | MOV                                    | A,C                                     | ;OR RETURN ADDRESS<br>;CHECK IF ZERO END            |                  |
| . 34              | JZ           | BREAD                                  | ; GO READ IN BIOS IF NOT FOR US LOCAL  |                    | ORA<br>JZ                              | A<br>PMXIT                              | ;EXIT IF ZERO                                       |                  |
| ;<br>;<br>READSEC |              |  |  | ;                  | CALL                                   | BCOUT                                   | ;OUTPUT IT  |                  |
| ALADSEC           | IN<br>STA    | CURTRK<br>SAVTRK                       | ;SAVE 1791 TRACK VALUL IF USEL BY BIOS   |                    | JMP                                    | PRTMLP                                  | ;GO CHECK/DO NEXT CHAR                              |                  |
|                   | IN           | UNITMO<br>UMSAV                        | ;SAVE CURRENT UNIT MODE WORD TOO   | ;<br>PMXIT:        | XTHL                                   |   | RESTORE HL, RET ADDR                                |                  |
| ;                 | STA          |  | SETUP FLOPPY DISK UNIT/TRACK/SECTOR  |                    | RET                                    |   | RET PAST MSG  |                  |
|                   | ORA          | SETV<br>A                              | ;EXIT IF SEEK ERROR  | ;                  |  | ******                                  | *****   | *****            |
|                   | JNZ<br>LHLD  | RDERR<br>DMAADR                        | POINT TO USER BUFFER   | ;                  | dmonta                                 | T ADDA DOD WADIAD                       | BLES BEGINS HERE                                    |                  |
|                   | SHLD<br>CALL | XFRPNT<br>FGETSEC                      | ;GO READ SECTOR  | ;                  | STORAG                                 | E AREA FOR VARIAE                       | DES BEGINS HERE                                     |                  |
| ;                 | PUSH         | PSW                                    | and the second | ;<br>;RELOCA       | ATION PC                               | INTER STORAGE ARE                       | 2A  |                  |
|                   | LDA<br>OUT   | SAVTRK<br>CURTRK                       | RESTORE TRACK OF 1791  | ;<br>CCP\$ST       | ACK:                                   |   |   | DOTNINUD UPDE    |
|                   | LDA<br>OUT   | UMSAV<br>UNITMO                        | RESTORE BIOS UNIT MODE WORD IF USED  | OLDBOO'            | DS                                     | 2                                       | STORE CCP RE-ENTRY STACK I                          |                  |
|                   | POP          | PSW                                    |  |                    | DS                                     | 2                                       | STORE OLD VALUE OF BIOS VI                          | ECTOR            |
| 1                 | ORA<br>JNZ   | A<br>RDERR                             | :EXIT FOR READ ERROR   | 1                  |  |   |   |                  |
| ;<br>RDOK:        | UND          | RDBRR                                  | and the second | ;I/O E             | RROR COL                               | DE                                      |   |                  |
| RDOK:             | XRA<br>STA   | A<br>ERFLAG                            |  | IOERR:             | DS                                     | 1                                       | ;DISK I/O ERROR TYPE                                |                  |
|                   | RET          | ERFERG                                 |  | :                  |  |   |   |                  |
| RDERR:            | CALL         | EREXIT                                 | PRINT BIOS ERROR MESSAGE   | ;START             | POINTER                                | R FOR BEGIN EXECU                       | TION PARAMETER CLEARING                             |                  |
|                   | MVI          | A, 01H<br>ERFLAG                       | ;SET ERROR FLAG  | STARTZ             | EQU                                    | Ş                                       |   |                  |
|                   | STA<br>RET   | ERTERG                                 |  | ;                  | DICK DAL                               | RAMETER DATA AREA                       |   |                  |
| ;                 |              |  | NUMENIE  | ;<br>FERCNT        |  |   |   |                  |
| :WAITS            | FOR USE      | OS ERROR PRINT RO<br>R RESPONSE ON CON | NSOLE AFTER PRINTING MESSAGE   | FRWCNT             | DS                                     | 1                                       | FLOPPY SEEK RETRY COUNTER                           |                  |
| ;                 |              | RNS TO THE CALLED                      | R Contraction of the second  | FRWCNI             | DS                                     | 1                                       | ;FLOPPY READ/WRITE RETRY C                          | OUNTER           |
| EREXIT:           | STA          | IOERR                                  | ;SAVE ERROR STATUS   | ;<br>HSTDSK        |  | in hand                                 | HOST DISK NUMBER                                    |                  |
| ;                 | CALL         | PRTMSG                                 | +++ O" BLODDY'   | HSTTRK             |  | 10 - Sec. 13                            | HOST TRACK NUMBER                                   |                  |
|                   | DB<br>DB     | CR, LF, CR, LF, '<br>' DISK I/O ERR    | DR - CODE(',0  | HSTSEC             | DS<br>DS                               | 2                                       | HOST SECTOR NUMBER                                  |                  |
| ;                 | LDA          | IOERR                                  | PRINT ERROR CODE   | ;<br>ERFLAG        |  |   | Sector Sector                                       |                  |
|                   | PUSH<br>RRC  | PSW                                    |  |                    | DS                                     | 1                                       | ;ERROR REPORTING                                    |                  |
|                   | RRC<br>RRC   |  |  | DMAADR             | DS                                     | 2                                       | ;DISK DMA TRANSFER ADDRESS                          |                  |
|                   | RRC<br>CALL  | HEXOUT                                 |  | XFRPNT             | DS                                     | 2                                       | ;FLOPPY I/O ROUTINE DATA PO                         | DINTER           |
|                   | POP<br>CALL  | PSW<br>HEXOUT                          |  | ;                  |  | 14. J.S                                 | NO DAWA ADEA ZEDO LOOD                              |                  |
| ,                 | CALL         | PRTMSG                                 |  | ;                  |  |   | ON DATA AREA ZERO LOOP                              |                  |
| ;                 | DB           | ') *** ',0                             |  | ENDZ               | EQU                                    | Ş                                       |   |                  |
|                   | CALL         | BCIN<br>'C'-040H                       | ;WAIT FOR OPERATOR RESPONSE<br>;IF CTL-C THEN GO DO WARM BOOT  | TRTAB:             | DS                                     | 1                                       | TRACK TABLE FOR 8" DISK                             |                  |
| 100               | JZ           | BCBOOT                                 | ;LET HOST REBOOT IF OPERATOR WANTS THAT  | ;<br>DRVOSE        | L:                                     |   |   |                  |
| '                 | CALL         | PRTMSG                                 |  | SAVTRK             | DS                                     | 1                                       | ;DRIVE SELECTED FLAG                                |                  |
| ;                 | DB           | CR,LF,O                                |  | UMSAV:             | DS                                     | 1                                       | BYTE TO STORE TRACK FROM                            |                  |
| ;                 | RET          |  |  | :                  | DS                                     | 1                                       | ;BYTE TO SAVE POSSIBLE BIO                          | S UNIT MODE WORD |
| : .               |              |  |  |                    | CH DAM 7                               | AREA FOR BOOR HEP                       |   |                  |
| SUBROU            | JTINE TO     | SEND A HEX CHAR                        | TO THE CONSOLE   | ; SCRAT            |  | AREA FOR BDOS USE                       | LET DISKDEF FIXUP BDOS BU                           | FFERS            |
| ;<br>HEXOUT       | :<br>ANI     | OFH                                    | LOW NIBBLE ONLY  | 1.1                | ENDEF                                  |   | JEI DISKDEF FINUP BD03 BU                           | A Kente          |
|                   | CPI          | OAH<br>HEX1                            | ; GREATER THAN 9?  | ;                  | END                                    |   |   |                  |
| HEX1:             | JM<br>ADI    | 07H                                    | ;ADD OFFSET FOR A-F  | ;                  |  |   |   |                  |
| ABAT.             | ADI<br>MOV   | 030H<br>C,A                            | ;ADD IN ASCII OFFSET<br>;PRINT RESULT  | ;+++               | .END OF                                | FILE "SINGLE.ASM'                       | 영화 방송 전쟁이 있는 것                                      |                  |
|                   | CALL         | BCOUT                                  |  | CONCLU             | SION OF                                | LISTING 2                               |   |                  |
| 1                 | RET          |  |  |                    |  |   |   |                  |

# **Gift Subscriptions**

You should consider gift subscriptions to *Lifelines/The Software Magazine* for your friends and relatives who are involved in microcomputing. As you probably realize from your own experience, the price of a subscription is small for the money *Lifelines* can save you in a year. Just send a check or credit card number and fill out the form below\*. (Or call [212] 722-1700.) We'll send your gifted one a note to let them know of their good fortune, *and* we'll send you a free Zoso T-shirt. (Don't forget to tell us your size.)

| Your name and address:<br>Name<br>Address<br>City State Zin |                |   | The name and address of the gifted one:  |  |  |
|---|----------------|---|--|--|--|
|   |                |   | Name<br>Address State Zip  |  |  |
| umber<br>s by credit c                                      |                | * All orders must<br>or check. Checks<br>bank. Subscripti<br>(one year) when<br>or Mexico. For su | t be prepaid by VI<br>s must be in U.S. \$,<br>ion rates are \$18 f<br>the destination is th<br>ubscriptions going t           | SA, MasterCard<br>drawn on a U.S.<br>or twelve issues<br>e U.S., Canada,<br>to all other coun- |  |
|   | State<br>umber | State Zip   | Name          Address          City          City          * All orders mustor         or check. Check       bank. Subscriptit |  |  |

# **KIBITS**

I THINK YOU'D LIKE IT WE HAVE A VERY SERIOUS HERE, JAMES. LET ME WORKING ENVIRONMENT SHOW YOU AROUND THIS, OF COURSE, IS OUR A PROFESSIONA MOST PRODUCTIVE GROUP ATTITUDE ork. CALES ON Lifelines, January 1982 (continued from page 4)

more than likely have never heard of, has developed a series of hardware/software packages that turn your system into a real data handling power house.

What CDI has done is take the Heath/Zenith 89 microcomputer and add some very interesting value in the form of both hardware and software; they've renamed the system Microcom.

What you get for \$5995 is a portable communications system: the basic Z-89 with 64K RAM and an intelligent Modem along with CP/M. The modem is what makes the system unique since it compiles either 300 or 1200 baud capability with full error checking and permits transmission even over very low grade lines. In addition, for another \$495 you can pick up Image, which has to be one of the more powerful word processing packages available.

The Image package not only gives you the standard functions you'd expect in

a word processor, but adds such things as real column handling, font definition, ability to type in any direction: right, left, up or down. But the real excitement is the ability to handle graphics right inside the package. Should you be doing a document with flowcharts, for example, draw them on the screen exactly they way you want them. Then protect the fields and enter information directly in the boxes.

Because word processors aren't any good unless you can get the words on paper, CDI has developed drives for the NEC Spinwriter that allows full graphics output. They should have other drivers available by this month.

If you need a forms generator to help you develop documents, CDI has that for an additional \$295, and another \$295 brings you Term, the communication package designed to work in tandem with the Image. This latter package not only gives you the ability to communicate over telephone lines but handles networking functions at the same time. This last function, called Comnet, supports up to 255 stations at 56K bits/sec with 2000-ft spacing between repeaters.

If you're worried because you don't have an 89, by NCC time CDI plans to offer the modem and software packages for any CP/M based system.

And if you don't have an NEC Spinwriter, you can achieve a high level of printer smarts with Integrator from Intek (780 Charcot Ave, San Jose, CA 95131 [408] 946-9041) for \$650. This add-in board lets your Diablo 630 handle unique word processing functions, thus unburdening the software, lets it have a buffer as large as 48K thus improving throughput, and lets it handle graphics. You don't have to have three EE degrees to install the board either; just unpack it and pop it in and choose the protocol you want. When you couple this with Image, you can have typesetting-like capabilities without the typesetter. And that alone pays for the board.

### Installing SuperCalc With The "Secret" Menu

**Michael Olfe** 

201

In version 1.22 and earlier versions of "SuperCalc" there is an undocumented menu which allows complete control of terminal configuration. Since some of the standard console installations (e.g. ADM-31, perhaps others) do not use the reverse video that the console has, it may be necessary to use this menu to implement reverse video. The "secret" menu will also be useful if you do not have one of the standard consoles on the main menu.

You get to the secret menu by first doing an installation from the main menu. When you set to the following menu, choose "C" (which is not on the menu).

This is what you may now do:

A. Save SuperCalc on disk.

B. Return to first menu.

X. Quit Install Program

Enter A, B or X or ? : C

The menu below will now come up. To implement highlighting, you must edit attribute data and miscellaneous data from this menu.

These are the items you may now edit:

- A. Edit screen controls.
- B. Edit attribute data.
- C. Edit input keys.
- D. Edit GotoXY, printer init. string.
- E. Edit miscellaneous data.
- F. Edit terminal name.
- X. Finished editing data.

Enter A-F or X or ? : X

# 8080 Assembler Tutorial: Arithmetic Instructions and Stack Instructions

Ward Christensen

#### DAD TRICKS

Previously, I covered the 8 and 16 bit arithmetic of the 8080. Now, I'll show some uses and "tricks" with the 8080 16 bit add, DAD instruction.

I'll start with using DAD to do what does not appear even to *be* an ADD. DAD H is a 16-bit shift left in disguise. What happens if I code DAD H? HL gets added to itself, i.e. doubled. If HL contains 134CH, then executing DAD H would leave 2E998 in HL. Looking at this in binary, before DAD H:

#### 0001 0111 0100 1100

after DAD H:

0010 1110 1001 1000

There is an interesting effect: doing a DAD H acts like a 16-bit SHIFT LEFT, and is sometimes coded for that reason.

Also of interest: When using DAD H as a shift left, the left-most bit shifted out is placed in the CARRY bit in the PSW.

If DAD can shift, are there other things (other than ADDING) that it can do? Read on...

#### MULTIPLYING USING THE DAD INSTRUCTION

If I have a 16 bit number which I want to multiply by 2, 4, 8, 16, (any small power of 2), I can simply code DAD instructions:

| DAD | Н | ;HL= $2 \times HL$ |
|-----|---|--------------------|
| DAD | Н | ;HL= $4 \times HL$ |
| DAD | H | ;HL= $8 \times HL$ |
| DAD | H | ;HL=16 x HL        |
| DAD | Н | ;HL=32 x HL        |

Thus coding 5 DAD H instructions multiplies HL by 32. More generally, "n" DAD H instructions multiply HL by 2 to the "n"th power. You can also multiply by numbers other than powers of 2, by putting the original value in DE, and using the "proper combination" of DAD D and DAD H instructions.

For example, to multiply HL by three:

| MOV | D,H | ;copy H into D   |
|-----|-----|------------------|
| MOV | E,L | ;copy L into E   |
| DAD | Н   | ;Twice,          |
| DAD | D   | ;+once = 3 times |

or, a more commonly used example – multiplying by ten:

| MOV | D,H | ;copy H into D     |
|-----|-----|--------------------|
| MOV | E,L | ;copy L into E     |
| DAD | Н   | ;HL= $2 \times HL$ |
| DAD | Н   | ;HL= $4 \times HL$ |
| DAD | D   | ;HL= $5 \times HL$ |
| DAD | Η   | ;HL=10 x HL        |
|     |     |                    |

These instructions are often found in a subroutine which converts a decimal ASCII character number into a binary number. Why? because the process involved is: "multiply by 10, then add in next digit".

This technique can be applied to multiplying by *any* fixed number (fixed, meaning known at the time of the assembly of the program, rather than being specified at execution time).

The reason this is possible, is that the process of multiplication may be broken down into two more "primitive" processes: shifting, which multiplies by 2, and addition.

The process is a simplification of the mental process you go through to multiply in decimal: it consists of shifting and multiplying a digit at a time.

In decimal, the possible values which you have to multiply by go from zero to ten. Binary is fortunate, in that the values may be only zero or one. Thus, there is no "multiply by 7" intermediate step in multiplying in binary. If you "multiply by one" it reduces to the simple case of addition.

In my example, the DAD D does the addition, and the DAD H does the shift left, or doubling.

I have worked out a "cookbook" for multiplying by a fixed number. Just follow these steps:

1 .Write down the number to be multiplied by, in binary. Do not code any leading 0's. For example, to multiply by 25, write down:

11001

This is 25, because it represents:

|   | 1 | x | 16  | = | 16 |
|---|---|---|-----|---|----|
| + | 1 | x | 8   | = | 8  |
| + | 0 | x | 4   | = | 0  |
| + | 0 | x | 2   | = | 0  |
| + | 1 | x | 1   | = | 1  |
|   |   |   |     |   |    |
|   |   | 5 | Sum | = | 25 |

- 2 .Between each digit, put an "H": 1 H 1 H 0 H 0 H 1
- 3 .Change every 1 to a D: D H D H 0 H 0 H D
- 4 .Delete all the 0's: D H D H H H D
- 5 .Now, delete the leading D There will always be one because we said to write our number with no leading zeros, (step 1) then to change every D to a 1 (step 3). H D H H H D
- 6 .You now have the order to execute DAD D and DAD H instructions to perform the multiply. Before doing so, you have to "set up" the DE register pair. Code the following instructions:

| MOV | D,H | ;copy | Η | into | D |
|-----|-----|-------|---|------|---|
| MOV | E,L | ;copy | L | into | Е |

Then code the sequence of DADs produced in step 5 above.

I have commented to show the partial

results "along the way":

| DAD | Н | ;x 2 |
|-----|---|------|
| DAD | D | ;x 3 |
| DAD | H | ;x 6 |
| DAD | H | ;x12 |
| DAD | Н | ;x24 |
| DAD | D | ;x25 |

Let's try multiplying by 7. Following the previous steps, you should have:

1. 1 1 1 2. 1 H 1 H 1 3. D H D H D 4. D H D H D 5. H D H D

and the resulting program:

| MOV | D,H | ;copy H into D |
|-----|-----|----------------|
| MOV | E,L | ;copy L into E |
| DAD | Н   | ;HL= $2x$      |
| DAD | D   | ;HL= $3x$      |
| DAD | Н   | ;HL= $6x$      |
| DAD | D   | ;HL= $7x$      |
|     |     |                |

The process should be pretty straightforward, so that you might in the future multiply by some number, even if you don't remember the details of the process.

If it "bugged" you to "throw away" the leading "D" in step 5, here's why: Because you had started with the number in HL as well as DE, no initial "DAD D" was done to move "one times the number" from DE into HL.

#### STACK INSTRUCTIONS

In the 8080, the stack is a reserved section of memory, which is pointed to by a 16 bit register, the stack pointer, "SP".

The stack works much like a "paper spindle" that is used to "spindle" paid bills on, in that it is "last-in-first-out" (LIFO).

If you take 3 pieces of paper, write "1" on the first, "2" on the second, and "3" on the third, then put them on a paper spindle in that order, you will find the last one "in" (3) will have to be the first one "out". To get at "2", you have to remove "3" first.

What use is a stack? As I noted in the definition of "STACK", a stack is used to keep track of the return addresses

Let's look at the way the stack works.

#### HOW THE STACK WORKS

The stack pointer must be initialized so that it points to a place in memory reserved for the stack of data.

Which "end" of the place in memory do you point the stack when initializing it? Well, the stack works *down* (meaning toward lower addresses), not *up* like my "paper spindle" example.

This means that the stack pointer is initialized to the END of the stack area. (Care to visualize a paper spindle pointing downward, glued to the ceiling???)

The stack pointer is initialized with an LXI instruction. For example, if I want to reserve 100 bytes for stack space, I would code the following in my program:

| ;define | a  | 100 | byte | stack |
|---------|----|-----|------|-------|
| ;       |    |     |      |       |
|         | DS | 5   | 100  |       |
| STACK   | EC | U   | Ş    |       |

The DS means to Define Storage; the EQU means "EQUated"; and \$ means "here". Thus I have reserved 100 bytes, then put a label "here" right after the reserved bytes.

I can now initialize my stack pointer by coding:

#### LXI SP, STACK

When I put data on the stack, the 8080 will automatically decrement the stack pointer SP, BEFORE storing each byte, and will automatically increment SP after I get data from the stack.

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO ACCESS THE STACK

There are instructions, namely CALL and RET, which "implicitly" refer to the stack. They will be covered in the next tutorial section: "Control of Execution Sequence".

Other instructions reference the stack "explicitly". Read on...

#### PUSH and POP

To save the contents of registers on the stack, the PUSH instruction is used, and to restore it back into the registers, the POP instruction is used.

PUSH and POP always work on 16 bits of data. I can PUSH and POP any of the 3 register pairs, BC, DE, or HL:

PUSH B PUSH D PUSH H

then get them back at a later time, by coding:

POP H POP D POP B

NOTE the order of the POPs! It is opposite that of the PUSHes. This is "LIFO" at work again. Since H (implying HL) was the last register pair PUSHed, it must be the first POPped.

This sequence of instructions frequently appears in a subroutine, where you want to use the registers, but want the contents restored when you are done. Just PUSH all registers which you will modify, then POP them back when you are done.

#### SAVING THE ACCUMULATOR AND/OR THE PSW FLAGS

I can also PUSH and POP the accumulator, but it is only 8 bits, so the PSW (program status word) byte gets PUSHed and POPped along with it, and gives its name to the instructions: PUSH PSW and POP PSW.

Thus this single instruction is used either to save the accumulator, or the PSW bits, or both.

#### WHAT DOES THE STACK LOOK LIKE?

You need not be concerned about the order of the 2 bytes put on the stack by PUSH, but if you are interested: PUSH B decrements the stack pointer,

(continued next page)

places B into memory, decrements the stack pointer again, and places C into memory.

The same is true for PUSH D and PUSH H; namely D, then E is stored, or H then L. Following my earlier diagram of the registers, and considering the numbering of registers, I would have expect PUSH PSW to first put the PSW byte, then the accumulator, on the stack, but the reverse is true. Apparently they are not structured internally the way they are numbered externally.

Here are some samples, showing the contents of the stack after loading each register, then pushing all registers:

| LXI              | SP,200H;uses      | 1FFH   | down |
|------------------|-------------------|--------|------|
| MVI              | В,0               |        |      |
| MVI              | C,1               |        |      |
| MVI              | D,2               |        |      |
| MVI              | E,3               |        |      |
| MVI              | Н,4               |        |      |
| MVI              | L,5               |        |      |
| MVI              | A,7               |        |      |
| PUSH             | PSW               |        |      |
| PUSH             | В                 |        |      |
| PUSH             | D                 |        |      |
| PUSH             | Н                 |        |      |
| The st<br>tains: | ack from 1F8 to 1 | FF now | con- |
| 158.             | 05                |        |      |

| TT O. | 05 |
|-------|----|
| 1F9:  | 04 |
| 1FA:  | 03 |
| 1FB:  | 02 |
| lFC:  | 01 |
| lFD:  | 00 |
| lFE:  | 02 |
| lFF:  | 07 |

As you can see, the PUSH PSW put the 07 (contents of A) on the stack, then the 02 (contents of the PSW).

#### MORE INSTRUCTIONS TO MANIPULATE THE STACK

The INX and DCX instructions apply to the stack pointer, but are infrequently used.

I have used INX SP to delete something on the stack which I no longer want (i.e. I pushed a register, but on some conditions I don't want it back). The easiest way to clear up the stack is by doing a "dummy" POP, being careful to comment it as such. This, however, takes a register pair and changes its value. Therefore, executing two INX SP instructions will "delete" the unwanted data from the stack, without using any registers.

I have heard people say: "Any program which does INX or DCX of the stack will not run under interrupts." This is *not* true in the case of using two INX SP instructions to delete an unwanted entry off the "end" of the stack.

A case where it *is* true may occur when you try to be "clever" and use INX SP several times in order to get back "up" to some previously pushed value on the stack, then try to "un-do" the INX SPs by issuing DCX SPs. This *will* work, but will likely cause problems running under interrupts, since the interrupt handling program may have overlaid the "unprotected" parts of the stack – parts that were "unprotected" by INX SP.

Since the stack deals with 16-bit quantities, you will usually want to do "INX SP" in "Pairs" so the stack stays "orderly". That's it for the STACK related instructions. The next section, "Control of Execution Sequence", deals with "testing" conditions, and modifying the execution of the program based upon the results of that test.

The tests may be either "logical" instructions, or "comparison" instructions.

Next month I'll explain "control of the execution sequence", opening with the logical and comparison instructions, opening the way for the JMP, CALL, and RETurn instructions.

You might want to go back to the outline I presented at the beginning of the tutorial, and note that "logical and comparison instructions" will be covered in the "control of execution sequence" part of the tutorial.

I solicit your comments, questions, corrections, etc. write me C/O Lifelines, 1651 Third Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10028.

### **Attention Dealers!**

There are a lot of reasons why you should be carrying Lifelines/The Software Magazine in your store. To provide the fullest possible service to your customers, you must make this unique publication available. It will keep them up to date on the changing world of software: on updates, new products, and techniques that will help them use the packages you sell. Lifelines can back up the guidance you give your customers, with solid facts on the capabilities of different products and their suitability to a variety of situations. Now we can also offer you an index of all back issues of Lifelines, opening up a full library of information for you and your customers.

For information on our dealer package, call (212) 722-1700, or write to Lifelines Dealer Dept., 1651 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10028.

# A Review of T/MAKER II—Part 1 Features, Advantages, and Benefits

**Raymond Sonoff** 

What makes any particular software package of interest? Certainly, it must offer essential benefits that make it worth considering in the first place. Secondly, it should provide distinct advantages over competitive offerings. Finally, its features must be presented in a manner that can be readily understood by potential customers for the product. T/MAKER II is a software package that addresses the market need for creating tables of data, calculations made from the raw data, and supporting text (words, symbols, superscripts, and subscripts. etc.) that aid in giving vitality, interest, and verbal significance to numerical data.

It is the purpose of this introductory review article to highlight features, advantages, and benefits of T/MAKER II. It is oriented towards readers who are either not intimately familiar with this particular software package or who want to know more about what makes T/MAKER II worthy of consideration.

#### BACKGROUND

T/MAKER is shorthand for Table MAKER. This task of table-making via microprocessor-based systems can be considered as a special case of word processing. An excellent review by Steve Patchen of two dominant products-VISICALC and T/MAKERwas published in Lifelines (2/1/81) on pages 2 through 5. Because a non-procedural language is employed, a user of either T/MAKER or of VISICALC can simply focus his efforts on what he wants done on the data. He does not have to concern himself with how the process is carried out. (All any of us need is another language to learn, right?). I initially decided to acquire T/MAKER II (rather than VISICALC) for two reasons: 1). T/MAKER works with CP/M-based operating systems (which is what I have); and 2). because I regularly have the requirement to generate technical reports that involve data calculations along with text processing, T/MAKER would give me

this combined capability. As an additional endorsement for choosing T/MAKER, some comments regarding the primitive printing capabilities of VISICALC (see article by David Ahl in Creative Computing, Dec. 1981 issue, page 100) reinforced the selection of T/MAKER as the software package to adopt if I wanted to avoid wholly under-utilizing my Diablo 1622 printing terminal. In short, T/MAKER became the obvious choice.

The creator and copyright holder of T/MAKER II (an updated version of T/MAKER), is Peter Roizen; Lifeboat Associates is the exclusive distributor of this product. T/MAKER II is offered in CP/M-compatible formats on either 8" or 5-1/4" diskettes. Documentation on T/MAKER II comes in a well-organized 3-ring binder manual. Included with the manual is a Quick Reference Card (QRC) that summarizes all the primary features and operations associated with T/MAKER II.

#### GETTING STARTED

Upon receipt of my software package from Lifeboat Associates, I proceeded to scan through the T/MAKER II manual. The manual is divided into four color-coded sections: (White) Reference Manual (98 pages); (Yellow) Tutorial (18 pages); (Pink) Initialization Notes (32 pages); and (Green) Addendum (9 pages). In the "Getting Started" section of the Reference Manual is the statement: 'You will have to read the third section and customize T/MAKER before you can use it.' Noting this, I formatted a blank diskette, did a "DISKTEST" utility on it to assure myself that there were no sector errors of any kind present, and I made a duplicate "working" copy of the master diskette, carefully storing away the master once this duplication process was completed. With a feeling of proper precautions having been taken, I continued my perusal of the various sections of the T/MAKER manual. When I noted that my particular system met all of the minimum system requirements

cited in Appendix XV of the Pink Initialization Notes section, I began to feel that it was time to actually take the steps outlined in the Initialization Notes section of the manual.

Customizing T/MAKER is accomplished by changing the file labeled TMAKER.UTL. This file is not accessed directly but is altered by using a program called TMODIFY. This program allows up to fifteen user-selectable options to be called. From five to seven of these options have to do with the console terminal you intend to employ to talk with T/MAKER via your computer mainframe (if not a standalone desktop computer system, of course). I would like to say that all went smoothly. However, since my Heathkit/Zenith H19 intelligent terminal was not included as one of the several standard terminals to choose from under Option 12, I had to perform Options 7, 8, and 9 separately. Respectively, these TMODIFY options involve the number of rows and columns on the console (no problem), console control (I got sidetracked trving to use standard ANSI key code seguences rather than the ZDS mode of operation that the H19 initializes to upon powerup), and cursor addressing (which I did not pursue initially). Option 11 involved selection of the user-definable editing keystrokes.

After many hours of trial and error without any success, I phoned Michael Olfe at Lifeboat Associates. He quickly provided me with the appropriate decimal values associated with the ASCII keystroke sequences to enter to properly setup Option 8 of TMODIFY for an H19 configured for the ZDS mode of operation. Michael indicated that the more complicated ANSI mode requires additional keystrokes to satisfy Option 8, and he recommended my avoiding the ANSI mode in general. Upon taking his advice and using the Option 8 and Option 9 values supplied by him, I had a TMAKER.UTL file that resulted in T/MAKER II properly executing the self-tending demonstration programs included with the T/MAKER II disk-(continued next page)

Lifelines, Volume II, Number 8

25

ette. It was a real joy to observe numerous examples of many of T/MAKER II's operations in action.

However, during activities involved with editing some files, I came to realize that some additional changes in several of the editing keystrokes would be required in order for my H19 terminal to remain in the ZDS mode or, as a matter of personal preference, prove easier for me to use. To remain in the ZDS mode. I had to eliminate the "ESC >" key sequence that was predefined as the command for breaking a line. This is because the "ESC >" is recognized by the H19 terminal as a command to enter the ANSI mode of operation, thereby leaving the ZDS mode (upon which all the codes that Michael Olfe gave me were based). I selected "ESC -" as a replacement keystroke sequence for this break line command, and this change alone eliminated the 'dropout' problem that occurred when "ESC >" was used. As a matter of convenience, the complementary command "ESC <" for joining lines was changed to "ESC +", and a few other keystroke sequences were changed to satisfy personal preferences. After this set of changes, the T/MAKER II software package was off and running.

#### **FEATURES**

T/MAKER II is perhaps best described in terms of functions accomplished by reserved names associated with utility files. These may or may not require filenames to be operational.

Categories of functions. Information file handling, control, editing, Align Print, Pagesize, Nonstop or Pause Markers or Nomarkers, Find, Drop Keep, and Replace, Clip, Arrange Sort, Match, Compute, Clean, Combine, Load, and Unload are representative of the wide variety of utilities available to handle text generation, table cleanup, comparing of files, etc.

Creation of data and mask files. Data files can be created either with the Editor or with the Unload function. Data files consist of lines which associate values with names. Masks are used by Load and Unload. When used with Load, a mask says where data from a data file should be placed. When used with Unload, a mask says where data is located in a working file, so that it can be converted to a data file.

Data calculations. Through the use of what are referred to as basic equations which are composed of a number of "+", "-", "\*", and "/" signs usually followed by an "=" sign, tables of data involving either row equations (horizontal processing of basic equations being involved), column equations (vertical processing of basic equations being involved), or equations involving the Compute function can be processed by T/MAKER II. Through use of up to 23 other symbols in place of the "=" sign, you become able to calculate per cent, square root, absolute value, min/max, log or exponential, reciprocal, etc. of the basic equation. Column equations can be coded to specify to which subsequent rows the equation should be applied. Moreover, control codes for column equations can be selected and range from "always compute" to "suspend compute" as desired for any set of data. Other types of equations available in T/MAKER II include Constant equations and special column equations. Unfortunately, due to the short length of this article, examples of how these various equations are processed cannot be shown here. Subsequent articles would be required to do justice to the "data calculator" and text editing capabilities of T/MAKER II.

means for implementing analyses of data together with supporting text material. Report generation with embedded tables of data both before and after analyses and in whatever format you desire can be achieved with a minimum of effort.

#### BENEFITS

T/MAKER II can be used to sort both numeric and alphanumeric data, ranging in topics from lists of names and salaries to zip codes, whether in ascending or descending order.

Reduction in repetitive data entry activities or periodic updating can be minimized using data files. Creation of mask files can be utilized in mailing list-related activities. And all of these tasks can include calculations that can be tailored to the specific requirements of each activity.

#### SUMMARY

T/MAKER II employs data calculator and text editor capabilities to achieve a highly flexible and powerful means for table-making.

In future articles, actual examples of how T/MAKER II accomplishes some highly useful data calculations will be presented.

#### ADVANTAGES

T/MAKER II provides a ready-made

|              | Now let        | me know  | if you wis | h to find o | ut the Sta | ndard Deviat | tion?   |
|--------------|----------------|----------|------------|-------------|------------|--------------|---------|
| ex           |                | 999      | 999        | 999         | 999        | 999          | 999     |
| acl          |                | +        | +          | +           | +          | =            |         |
| ac2          |                | +        | +          | +           | +          |              | avr     |
|              | Pupil          | Testl    | Test2      | Test3       | Test4      | TOTAL        | AVERAGE |
| ++           | Sue            | 23       | 34         | 45          | 56         | 158          | 40      |
| ++           | Bob            | 43       | 65         | 76          | 87         | 271          | 68      |
| ++ 3         | Mary           | 12       | 23         | 34          | 45         | 114          | 29      |
| ++           | Joe            | 22       | 33         | 44          | 55         | 154          | 39      |
| ++ *         | Bill           | 76       | 65         | 54          | 43         | 238          | 60      |
|              |                |          |            |             |            |              |         |
| - 1994.<br>- | TOTAL          | 176      | 220        | 253         | 286        | 935          | 234     |
| avr          | CLASS<br>AVERA | 35<br>GE | 44         | 51          | 57         |              | 47      |

T/MAKER II Tip

Did you know that you could use "AVR" (average) in both row and column equations?

### **Two On WordStar**

### **Caveat Installator** WordStarus

(Let the WordStar Installer Beware)

James E. Korenthal

A > ren bleep.com = ws.comTry this: A>bleep

The WordStar menu comes up, right? (If not, skip to the next article.) Now type "R" to "Run a program." You should get: File WS.COM Not Found --

Can't Run a program unless WS.COM is available.

Cute. So what, you say? Well, I got the same message without renaming WS.COM... but WordStar told me that it couldn't find WS2.COM! Wha hoppen?

The problem occurred when I changed my installation of WordStar 3.0 to accommodate Lifeboat Associates' CP/M 2.25-A for the TRS-80 Model II. It could just as easily occur on any system where a WordStar (2.0 and above) installation is changed. Here's how:

I started with an already installed WordStar in WS.COM, and then used INSTALL's option "B" to reinstall WS.COM and call the new file (you guessed it) WS2.COM. After verifying that WS2.COM worked properly, I erased WS.COM, and renamed WS2.COM to WS.COM.

Sounds OK, no? NO!!! I was left with a WordStar with an identity crisis! It was called WS.COM, but internally thought it was WS2.COM! This doesn't matter for most operations. When you try to run a program from within WordStar, however, the internal name is the one used to return to WordStar's control after the program finishes.

Once you understand the problem, the fix is easy. Use DDT.

A>stat ws.com

Recs Bytes Ext Acc 1 R/W A:WS.COM 16k 124 Bytes Remaining on A: nnnk A>ddt ws.com DDT VERS 2.2 NEXT PC 3F00 0100 <= dump internal file name (vers.3.0) -d3e7,3ee 03E7 57 53 32 20 20 20 20 20 WS2 <= change "2" (32H) to a space (20H) -s3e9 03E9 32 20 03EA 20 . <= exit ddt and replace modified WS -g0

A>save 62 ws.com <=62 pps=124/2 recds.(from stat)

That's all there is to it. Oh — an apology to you Latin fans for the title. My knowledge of the language extends little past "Mare Nostrum" (means "my horse doesn't play the guitar," no?...)

Jim Korenthal is President of JEKCU, Inc., a new software development firm in New York City. He can be reached at (212) 691-1459, or send correspondence to him in care of Lifelines, 1651 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10028.

#### Lifelines, Volume II, Number 8

### **WordStar Installation For The Hewlett-Packard** Computer **Gerry Sawyer**

WordStar installation for the Hewlett Packard computer. The example has a COPY of the WordStar disk in drive B:

BEINSTALL

COPYRIGHT (C) 1981 MicroPro International Corporation

INSTALL version 4.2 for MicroPro WordStar release 3.00

Do you want a normal first-time INSTALLation of WordStar? (Y = yes; N = display other options): Y

This will INSTALL the WSU.COM on the current drive, save the result on file WS.COM on the current drive, and then run the INSTALLed WordStar. OK (Y/N): Y

MicroPro WordStar release 3.00 serial # WS(your s.n.)

\*\*\*\*\* WordStar TERMINAL MENU #1 \*\*\*\*\*

| A  | Lear-Siegler ADM-3A       |   | Lear-Siegler ADM-31 |
|----|---------------------------|---|---------------------|
|    | Hazeltine 1500            | E | Microterm ACT-IV    |
|    | Beehive 150/Cromemco 3100 | G | Imsai VIO           |
| H  | Hewlett-Packard 2621 A/P  | I | Infoton I-100       |
| T. | Processor Tech Sol / VDM  | K | Soroc IQ-120/140    |
| L  | Perkin-Elmer 550 (Bantam) | 2 | Terminal Menu #2    |
| 3  | Terminal Menu #3          | Z | none of the above   |
| U  | no change                 |   |                     |
|    |                           |   |                     |

PLEASE ENTER SELECTION (1 LETTER): H

HEWLETT-PACKARD 2621 terminal

OK (Y/N): Y

#### \*\*\*\*\* PRINTER MENU \*\*\*\*\* (More specific info is displayed after choice is entered)

Any "Teletype-like" printer (ie almost any printer)

C

D

"Teletype-like" printer that can BACKSPACE DIABLO 1610/1620 daisy wheel printer DIABLO 1640/1650/630/Xerox 1700 series daisy wheel printer

QUME Sprint 5 daisy wheel printer NEC Spinwriter 5510/5520 thimble printer "Half-Line-Feed" Printers

I/O Master / O.E.M. Printer Combination М

C. Itoh/TEC Starwriter Printer R

no change П

none of the above 7

(continued next page)

#### PLEASE ENTER SELECTION (1 LETTER): C

Backspacing TTY-like printer

This choice is for any printer that will respond to an Ascii BACKSPACE character (code 08) as well as carriage return, line feed, and printing characters. Make sure any AUTO LF or LOCAL LF switch is OFF.

If you have a DAISY WHEEL or thimble printer shown on the menu, use the appropriate choice in order to obtain "Microjustified" output and additional formatting capabilities.

Refer to manual for instructions on patching in optional control sequences for ribbon color change, character pitch change, and half-line roll (for subscripts and superscripts) if your printer has these capabilities.

OK (Y/N): Y

Most Teletype-like printers use no communications protocol.

\*\*\*\*\* COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOL MENU \*\*\*\*\*

A "Communications Protocol" is necessary with some printers to prevent printer buffer overflow and character loss.

"ETX/ACK" Protocol

"X-ON/X-OFF" Protocol

NONE required (or handled outside of WordStar) U no change

PLEASE ENTER SELECTION (E, X, N, B, or U): N

No communications protocol

OK (Y/N): Y

With no protocol, the usual driver selection (below) is L

#### \*\*\*\*\* DRIVER MENU \*\*\*\*\*

Or, how should WordStar send characters to your printer?

CP/M "List" device (LST:) T.

- CP/M primary console device (TTY:)
- CP/M secondary console device (CRT:) Port Driver (direct I/O to 8-bit ports)
- Parallel Centronics Printer Driver N
- 0 Serial Driver on TRS-80 Model-2
- User-installed driver subroutines
- no change

PLEASE ENTER SELECTION (L,T,C,P,N,P,S,B or U): L

CP/M List Output driver (LST:)

In most systems this is a "logical" device which must be assigned to the desired one of four "physical" devices with the STAT command, before WordStar is invoked.

OK (Y/N): Y

ARE THE MODIFICATIONS TO WORDSTAR NOW COMPLETE?

IF THEY ARE ANSWER YES TO THE NEXT QUESTION. IF YOU WISH TO MAKE ADDITIONAL PATCHES TO WORDSTAR'S USER AREAS, ANSWER NO TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

OK (Y/N): N

YOU MAY NOW MODIFY ANY LOCATION DESCRIBED IN THE LISTING AT THE END OF THE USER MANUAL OR THE CUSTOMIZATION NOTES.

YOU MAY USE EITHER THE LABEL OR THE HEX ADDRESS TO SPECIFY THE LOCATIONS YOU WISH TO CHANGE. IF YOU USE A LABEL THEN YOU MAY APPEND AN OFFSET TO THE LABEL (I.E. LABEL:+31). THE LABEL ALWAYS HAS A ":" APPENDED (LABEL:). YOU MAY SPECIFY THE NEW VALUE ONLY AS A HEX NUMBER. A LOCATION OF ZERO (0) WILL CAUSE THE END OF THE MODIFICATIONS

| LOCATION TO | BE CHANGED (0=END): 284              |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
|             | : 0284H OLD VALUE: 04H NEW VALUE: 00 |
| LOCATION TO | BE CHANGED (O=END): 28B              |
| ADDRESS     | : 028BH OLD VALUE: 04H NEW VALUE: 00 |
| LOCATION TO | BE CHANGED (U=END): 2D1              |
| ADDRESS     | : 02D1H OLD VALUE: 19H NEW VALUE: 03 |
| LOCATION TO | BE CHANGED (O=END): 2D2              |
| ADDRESS     | : 02D2H OLD VALUE: 40H NEW VALUE: 07 |
| LOCATION TO | BE CHANGED (0=END): 2D3              |
|             | : 02D3H OLD VALUE: 09H NEW VALUE: 03 |
| LOCATION TO | BE CHANGED (0=END): 0                |

CONFIRM TERMINAL AND PRINTER SELECTIONS:

HEWLETT-PACKARD 2621 terminal Backspacing TTY-like printer No communications protocol CP/M List Output driver (LST:)

OK (Y/N): Y

The installation is now complete and the WS.COM file will be written to the logged in disk.

For users that wish to play with the highlighting, patch the above locations with the following data instead of the 00's See page number 9 of appendix E from the 3.0 manual.

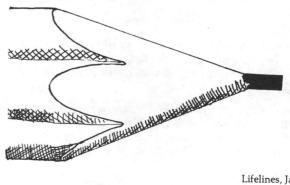
IVON: 0284H - 04,1B,26,64,48

IVOFF: 028B - 04,1B,26,64 40

### **A Call For Manuscripts**

Do you have thoughts to share on your experiences with microcomputer software? We're interested in hearing what you have learned, and so are other readers. Whether you've used professional packages, programming tools, word processing packages, or any serious CP/M-80 compatible products, we'd like you to write for us. We like to publish both long essays and those short gems which can hold so much important information.

Send us a brief resume of your software experience, and samples of your previous writing, if you have any. (Don't be shy if you're not an experienced writer.) Then we can talk about your work and about payment for your efforts. Write or call: Editorial Dept., Lifelines Publishing Corp., 1651 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10028. Telephone: (212) 722-1700.



Lifelines, January 1982

### **Back Issues**

Lifelines begins all new subscriptions with the upcoming issue. However, you can order back issues, as available, at the single copy price. Here is a list of the back issues and their feature articles. (Of course all issues contain our regular features: New Products, New Versions, Bugs, Tips and Techniques.) If you wish, you may use this page as an order form and check the available back issues which you would like. Or give us a call at (212) 722-1700. All orders must be pre-paid, either by check, VISA, or MasterCard. Checks must be in U.S. dollars, drawn on a U.S. bank, and made payable to Lifelines Publishing Corporation. The price for issues sent to the U.S., Canada, or Mexico is \$2.50 per back issue. For copies sent to all other countries the price is \$3.60. Some copies are available in Xerox copies only. These are slightly higher: single copies are \$3.10 and \$4.25 for foreign orders. These issues are denoted in italics.

#### **VOLUME I**

- □ JUNE 1980 (Vol. I, #1): BASIC Comparisons-CBASIC by Bill Burton The Undocumented Z80 Opcodes by Robert Halsall DU Tutorial by Ward Christensen
- □ JULY 1980 (Vol. I, #2): Special features on the CP/M Users Group, including catalogs and abstracts BASIC Comparisons-BASIC-80 by Bill Burton
- □ AUGUST 1980 (Vol. I, #3):
  - BASIC Comparisons-BASIC- 80, part 2 by Bill Burton Assembly Language Development Systems by Ward Christensen
- □ *SEPTEMBER* 1980 (Vol. *I*, #4):
  - BASIC Comparisons- BASIC-80 Compiler, Rev. 5.2 by Bill Burton BSTAM-A File Transport Utility by Michael Posehn

The Software Evaluation Group by Steve Patchen Three Pascals Are Better Than One by Michael Posehn

□ OCTOBER 1980 (Vol. I, #5):

Assembly Language Development Systems, part 2 by Ward Christensen

- How To Use a Data Management System by Steve Patchen
- A CP/M Patch for Altair and iCOM Systems
- The Software Evaluation Group Review Format by Ed Paulette and Steve Patchen

□ NOVEMBER 1980 (Vol I, #6):

A Review of BSTMS from the Publisher

- Printing sans LPRINT by Bill Norris
- BASIC Comparisons-XYBASIC by Bill Burton
- Assembly Language Development Systems part 3 by Ward Christensen
- Introduction to Data Management Systems by Timothy Berla and John Lehman
- Lifelines, Volume II, Number 8

#### □ DECEMBER 1980 (Vol I, #7):

Business Application Problem Definitions by Steve Patchen and The Software Evaluation Group

Assembly Language Development Systems-SID by Ward Christensen

- The CP/M Users Group Volume 46-Catalogue and Abstracts
- □ JANUARY 1981 (Vol I, #8):

Assembly Language Development Systems-SID Part 2 by Ward Christensen

A Patch for muMATH Version 2.02

- The CP/M Users Group Volumes 44 and 45-Catalogues and Abstracts
- □ FEBRUARY 1981 (Vol I, #9):
  - A Review of VisiCalc and T/Maker by Steve Patchen The Osborne Packages-Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable by Martin McNiff
  - Assembly Language Development Systems-MACRO-80 and LINK-80 by Ward Christensen
  - The CP/M Users Group Volume 47- Catalogue and Abstracts

□ MARCH 1981 (Vol. I, #10):

The Configurable Business System by Ed Paulette The Osborne Packages-General Ledger by Martin McNiff

BASIC Comparisons-SBASIC part 1 by Bill Burton The CP/M Users Group Volume 48- Catalogue and Abstracts

□ APRIL 1981 (Vol. I, #11):

Condor by Ed Paulette and Steve Patchen BASIC Comparisons-SBASIC part 2 by Bill Burton A Review of PMATE by Harris Landgarten

□ MAY 1981 (Vol. I, #12):

A Brief Review of PASM, BUG/uBUG, PLINK, and EDIT by Tom Cochran

Comments on SSSFORTRAN by Trevor Marshall

BASIC Comparisons-SBASIC Version 5.3h Part 3 by Bill Burton

The CP/M Users Group Volume 49 - Catalogue and Abstracts

#### VOLUME 2

□ JUNE 1981 (Vol. 2, #1):

- The Software Evaluation Group: SELECTOR IV by Tim Berla and Steve Patchen
- The Osborne Packages: Payroll by Martin McNiff
- The CP/M Users Group Volume 50 Catalogue and Abstracts (continued next page)

29

A Review of PLINK II by Harris Landgarten

□ JUNE 1981 (Vol. 2, #1):

- A Review of PLINK II by Harris Landgarten
- The Software Evaluation Group: SELECTOR IV by Tim Berla and Steve Patchen
- The Osborne Packages: Payroll by Martin McNiff
- The CP/M Users Group Volume 50 Catalogue and Abstracts
- □ JULY 1981 (Vol. 2, #2)
  - MDBS, Part 1 by Harris Landgarten
  - The CPM USERS Group Volume 51 Catalogue and Abstracts
  - A Tutorial on Volume 51 by Ward Christensen

#### □ AUGUST 1981 (Vol.2 #3):

- Large Memory Management Comes to the Z80 by Bernard R. Wess, Jr.
- CP/M Bit Map File Allocation by Kelly Smith
- Ashton-Tate's dBASE II by Steve Patchen and Ed Paulette
- Random Numbers for Microsoft BASIC by James R. Reinders
- The CP/M Users Group Volume 52 Catalogue and Abstracts
- □ SEPTEMBER 1981 (Vol. 2, #4)
  - Bringing Up UCSD Pascal Version 1.5 or 1.0 From Scratch by Kelly Smith
  - MDBS Part 2-QRS by Harris Landgarten
  - Terminal Talk by Steve Patchen
  - Calling SORT As A Subroutine from MBASIC SORT 8080 Programming Tutorial - Introduction and Terminology - Part 1 by Ward Christensen
  - Assembly Language Interface to PL/I-80 by Michael J. Karas

# **Tips & Techniques**

J. N. Baraclough of Scottish Television Limited has been kind enough to share patches for ZDT which improve output formatting on 64-column screens.

• To change the number of bytes per line on the D command from 16 to 8:-

CHANGE LOCATIONS 05C6H, 05D2H, 05EAH FROM 10H TO 08H

• To reduce the number of address blocks per line on E and F commands from 13 to 8:-

CHANGE LOCATION 0561H FROM 0CH to 07H

• To display only the normal register set on the X command:

CHANGE LOCATION 1005H thru 1007H TO 0DH, 0AH, 24H.

CHANGE LOCATIONS 0FIBH and 0F1CH FROM 08H, D9H to 18H, 27H

□ OCTOBER 1981 (Vol. 2, #5):

- 8080 Programming Tutorial- Terminology by Ward Christensen
- Assembly Language Interface to PL1-80 Part 2 by Michael J. Karas
- ABBS, CBBS, FBBS, RBBS, ETC, Maybe you'd like to start one too? by Jim Mills
- The Dentist's Office: PAS-3 and Univair by Tom Crites
- Better Random Numbers by Bill Burton
- The CPMUG Volumes 53 and 54 Catalogues and Abstracts
- □ NOVEMBER 1981 (Vol. 2, #1):
- 8080 Assembly Language Tutorial Park 3: Terminology and Architecture by Ward Christensen Custom I/O Routines for PIP by Michael Karas After the Game by Stephen Walton
  - A Review of Pascal MT + by James Gagne

□ DECEMBER 1981 (Vol. 2, #7):

- 8080 Assembly Language Tutorial Data Movement & Arithmetic Instructions by Ward Christensen
- A Subroutine to Check for Stack Overflow by Kelly Smith
- After the Game Part 2 by Stephen Walton
- WordStar Release 3 Installation for TRS-80 Model II by James K. Korenthal
- Indexing Utilities: FABS and MAGSAM by Steve Patchen
- Remote System Do's and Don'ts by Dave Hardy
- The Osborne I Computer by Kelly Smith
- The CPMUG Volumes 65-75 Catalogues and Abstracts

(The only disadvantage of the third patch is that the alternate register set cannot be examined.)

Roberto Denis of Plantation, FL saw our note on problems with BASCOM and CDOS. He had this to say:

"The problem with BASCOM (Version 5.2) not operating properly under CDOS lies in BASCOM, not in CDOS. Updated versions of CDOS do have a proper system call 12, which returns the HL register containing 0(hex) to flag the fact that it is not CP/M 2.2 compatible. However, an *undocumented* feature of CP/M is that it also returns in the A register whatever is returned in the L register (and in B, whatever is in H), BASCOM tests the A register for the version instead of the L as is documented by Digital Research. CDOS returns in the A register whatever was sent to it (i.e. register contents are preserved).

It seems that Microsoft could fix this problem by simply adding the instruction MOV A,L after the system call is made.

In the meantime, users of CDOS (Versions 1.7 and above) Lifelines, January 1982 can use BASCOM by effecting the following patch to compiled programs:

1) After compiling and linking, find the following sequence in the .COM file (first read into memory with some Debugger):

21 22 21 (LXI H, 2122)

(21,22 hex are the read/write random system calls.) Replace with:

21 14 13 (LXI H, 1314)

(13, 14 hex are the read/write sequential system calls.)

2) Save the .COM file — it now works!

If you don't have a debugger that can do string searches, follow the code around with DDT's disassembler, starting at 100 hex; it should be no farther in than 100 or so into the code since it is part of the initialization routine."

# **CPMUG Volumes 76 and 77: Catalogues and Abstracts**

#### **CPMUG Volume 76**

Miscellaneous Pascal Z utilities. Original material from Pascal Z Users Group Volume 6.

|                              |   | -CATALOG.076<br>-CATALOG.ACK<br>ABSTRACT.076<br>SIG/M.LIB<br>UGFORM.LIB | CONTENTS OF CPMUG VOLUME 76<br>Acknowledgement file<br>Descriptive contents of volume 76<br>SUBMITTAL FORM<br>SUBMITTAL FORM |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|
| VOL.#                        | NAME  | SIZE  | COMMENTS   |
| 76.1<br>76.2<br>76.3<br>76.4 | COMPLEX.LIB<br>CURSOR.LIB<br>CURSOR.PAS<br>CURSOR.COM | 5K<br>2K<br>3K<br>7K  | Complex number utility<br>Cursor control for SD Sales video  |
| 76.5<br>76.6                 | FINDBAD.MAC<br>FINDBAD.COM                            | 7K<br>7K<br>2K  | Locate bad sectors under CP/M 2.X  |
| 76.7                         | LONGLINE.PAS  | 2K  | Concatenation demo   |
| 76.8                         | LONGLINE.COM  | 7K  |  |
| 76.9                         | NAD4.PAS  | 9K  | Name address data entry  |
| 76.1                         | NAD4.COM  | 9K  |  |
| 76.1                         | OTHELLO.PAS   | 6K  | Othello - UCSD version   |
| 76.1                         | OTHELL1.PAS   | 8K  |  |
| 76.1                         | OTHELL2.PAS   | 8K  |  |
| 76.1                         | OTHELLIN.PAS  | 8K  | Table generating demo  |
| 76.1                         | PTABLE.PAS  | 1K  |  |
| 76.1                         | PTABLE.COM  | 8K  |  |
| 76.1                         | PTRS2.PAS   | 4K  | Pointer demo program   |
| 76.1                         | PTRS2.COM   | 5K  |  |
| 76.1                         | QQSORT.PAS  | 4K  | Pascal - Quicker Sort  |
| 76.2                         | QQSORT.LIB  | 3K  |  |
| 76.2                         | QQSORT.COM  | 8K  |  |
| 76.2                         | QSORT.COM   | 7K  | Pascal - Sort  |
| 76.2                         | QSORT.PAS   | 3K  |  |
| 76.2                         | QSORT.LIB   | 1K  | Recipe program   |
| 76.2                         | RCPDAT.XXX  | 2K  |  |
| 76.2                         | RCPDAT.YYY  | 1K  |  |
| 76.2<br>76.2<br>76.2<br>76.2 | RCPDAT.MST<br>RECIPE.COM<br>RECIPE.PAS                | 1K<br>1K<br>15K<br>20K  | 2  |
| 76.3                         | SHELL.PAS   | 3K  | Pascal Shell sort  |
| 76.3                         | SHELL.COM   | 7K  |  |
| 76.3                         | SHELL.LIB   | 1K  |  |
| 76.3                         | SNOOPY81.CAL  | 5K  | 1981 calendar  |
| 76.3                         | XREF.PAS  | 10K   | Cross reference program  |
| 76.3                         | XREF.COM  | 14K   | (co  |
|                              |   |   |  |

| ZCOMPAR.PAS | 2K                    |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| ZCOMPAR.COM | 7K                    |
| F1.DAT      | 1K                    |
| F2.DAT      | 1K                    |
|             | ZCOMPAR.COM<br>F1.DAT |

#### **CPMUG Volume 76**

Ray Penley sent me another disk full of goodies. I sure wish I could program like he can; in fact, I would be happy if I could type in as many programs as he has. Anyway, there are lots of usable programs on this disk. The sort routines alone make it wor-thwhile.

These sort routines are set up so that they can be part of a library and yet be demonstrated by a COM file. So the PAS file is the source of the COM file whereas the LIB file is what you can use to pull in with your editor at the proper spot. These three sort programs are compared with each other to give you an idea of their speed. (Look in the front of the PAS file for that info.)

SHELL.COM/PAS/LIB-A Pascal Shell sort routine.

QSORT.COM, .PAS, .LIB-A Pascal Quick sort routine.

QQSORT.COM, .PAS, .LIB-A Pascal Quicker sort routine.

RECIPE.COM, .PAS, RCPDAT.MST, RCPDAT.XXX, RCPDAT.YYY-Latest version of the recipe program, many changes plus improvements for Version 3.2, you will notice it has a much smaller COM file.

NAD4.COM, .PAS, COMPUTER.NAD-Ray is proud of this one, it is from scratch. It is a NAME ADDRESS data entry program.

PTRS2.COM, .PAS-Excellent updated demo for pointers. It has some interesting ideas. I couldn't let Ray do it all so I threw in this little extract.

LONGLINE.COM, .PAS-I extracted this out of Ithaca's manual. It is a demo on words being added together into lines.

PTABLE.COM, .PAS-I modified this one for a table generating demo. Generating a table by algorithms is quicker than looking up a table.

FINDBAD.COM, .MAC-The original program came from a mag but this has been heavily modified to run on CPM 2.2 and to locate the bad sectors completely out of your way. Everyone needs this one. An excellent utility.

ZCOMPAR.COM, .PAS, F1.DAT, F2.DAT–Bob Harsch came through again for us. He was trying to compare some programs but the first error would kill the compare. So he sat down and wrote a Pascal/Z compare that compared ALL the differences, HEX,DEC, and CHAR. To run, change the two programs to compare to F1.DAT AND F2.DAT and then type ZCOMPAR. I added these DAT files as a demo, I injected one error into the second copy. So all you have to do is type ZCOMPAR to see it work.

CURSOR.COM, .PAS, .LIB-I have a SD SALES Video board and wanted to use the XY cursor positioning feature. But when I tried to write it in assembly I run into some problems. So I said why not Pascal/Z. This is a DEMO to test the XY controls and the LIB is the subroutine to put in your library. It works.

XREF.COM, .PAS-Ithaca Intersystems donated this to our group. It is rough but look it over.

SNOOPY81.CAL-I thought it would be nice to have a 1981 calendar. So I updated Snoopy.

OTHELLO.PAS, OTHELL1.PAS, OTHELL2.PAS, OTHELLIN.PAS-This is a project for someone interested in advanced Pascal Programming. It is an excellent game with a superior algorithm. But, it is written in UCSD. So we need it converted.

#### **CPMUG Volume 77**

Database seed system Multi-track system BIOS Fixed length disk sort system Print format program Original material from Pascal Z Users Group volume 7

> -CATALOG.077 -CATALOG.ACK

Contents of CPMUG Volume 77 Acknowledgement file

|       |              | ABSTRACT.077<br>CRCKFILE.077<br>SIG/M.LIB | Comments on CPMUG Volume 77<br>CRC of CPMUG Volume 77<br>SUBMITTAL FORM |
|-------|--------------|---|---|
| VOL.# | NAME         | SIZE                                      | COMMENTS  |
| 77.1  | DATABASE.DOC | 32K                                       | Database seed program by Dr. Bowles                                     |
| 77.2  | DBBUILDE.CPM | 22K                                       |   |
| 77.3  | DBDEMO.CPM   | 1K  |   |
| 77.4  | DBUNIT.1     | 8K  |   |
| 77.5  | DBUNIT.2     | 19K                                       |   |
| 77.6  | DBUNIT.3     | 22K                                       |   |
| 77.7  | DBUNIT.4     | 17K                                       |   |
| 77.8  | DBUNIT.CPM   | 1K  | BIOS for greater than 2 system tracks                                   |
| 77.9  | SGEN.COM     | 2K  |   |
| 77.10 | SGEN.MAC     | 10K                                       |   |
| 77.11 | MACROZ.MAC   | 18K                                       |   |
| 77.12 | CLIB.MAC     | 9K  |   |
| 77.13 | SGEN.DOC     | 5K  | Fixed length disk sort program  |
| 77.14 | BSORT.ASM    | 40K                                       |   |
| 77.15 | BSORT.COM    | 4K  |   |
| 77.16 | BSORT.NOT    | 4K  |   |
| 77.17 | PGLST.PAS    | 3K  | Print format program  |
| 77.18 | PGLST.COM    | 8K  |   |
| 77.19 | PGLST.NOT    | 1K  |   |
| 77.20 | W3UA.LIB     | 6K  |   |

#### **CPMUG Volume 77**

This volume developed fast and slow. The material came in fast but I had the newsletter to get out so it was slow. However, you will see some new names this time and some original ideas. We have a excellent start with our disks and it is easier to program with such help. But don't slow down. Keep sending those programs. If we keep it up, the day will come when most any module we need will be available FREE. Then programming will be just a logical excercise and not a coding drag.

This first group is Dr. Bowles' database seed program that he used in his classes. It is a frame to which a expanded data base can be built. I have a special interest in databases and I am glad that Dr. Bowles donated this to Public Domain. The one who gets this converted to Pascal/Z will win a free disk full of software and the gratitude of everyone else.

| DATABASE<br>DBUNIT | DOC | DBBUILDE<br>DBUNIT | CPM      | DBDEMO<br>DBUNIT | CPM |
|--------------------|-----|--------------------|----------|------------------|-----|
| DBUNIT             | 1   | DBUNIT             | 2<br>CPM | DDUINII          | 5   |
| DDUINII            | 4   | DDUINII            |          |                  |     |

Donald Killen, of Carrollton, Texas, found that as he played around with his BIOS, he ran out of track space. So he reworked things a bit. Now he has as much space as he wants. That means, of course, a different SYSGEN. So this group of programs are all about how to do that.

| SGEN | COM | SGEN | MAC | MACROZ | MAC |
|------|-----|------|-----|--------|-----|
| CLIB | MAC | SGEN | DOC |        |     |

Gene Duncan, of Palo Alto, Ca, likes to do original work and has donated the following programs. His address is listed in Newsletter #5 and he would appreciate any feedback that you might want to pass on to him. It'll give him an idea of how he is doing. The BSORT group is a sort program that is fast and can't be fooled. He gives some background in the program so be sure to check that program. The PGLST group is a print format program that will save paper. It reads a text file of fixed or variable length character records, each record ending with a CR and LF, and arranges them on a print page in columns. I added the data file W3UA to show you how it works, nice utility.

| BSORT | ASM | BSORT | COM | BSORT | NOT |
|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|
| PGLST | PAS | PGLST | COM | PGLST | NOT |
| W3UA  | LIB |       |     |       |     |

### **CPMUG Errata**

Ward Christensen has sent in the following information regarding Volume 46.

FILE: RETDL.COM

SYMPTOM: Disassembles "DAA" as "RLC".

FIX: Patch the 07H at address 1342, to 27H.

EXAMPLE: (Key entry in **bold**)

#### B>ddt retd1.com

DDT VERS 1.3 NEXT PC 1B80 0100 -s1342 1342 07 27 1343 00 . -^C A>save 27 b:retd1.com

### **Ordering From CPMUG**

Many of you have inquired about ordering volumes from The CP/M Users Group.

The complete catalog of volumes is available for \$6, prepaid, to the U.S., Canada and Mexico. The price is \$11 for catalogs sent to all other countries.

Software is obtainable exclusively on diskette; CPMUG does not supply printed documentation. Prepaid media and handling charges are as follows:

8" IBM format to U.S., Canada, Mexico\$88" IBM format to all other countries\$12North Star format to U.S., Canada, Mexico\$8 or \$12North Star format to all other countries\$12 or \$16

As you will note, software is available in 8" IBM and North Star 5¼" formats. Write for a price list of North Star format volumes, as prices vary for volumes in this format.

Payment covers the cost of the diskette(s), packaging, and shipping. Checks must be in U.S. dollars, drawn on a U.S. bank. Domestic shipping is via UPS where a full street address is given; all other orders are via U.S. Postal Service.

CPMUG receives orders by mail only; they have no phone service. Orders should be sent, with prepayment, to CPMUG, 1651 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10028.

Members receiving the material are reminded that software contributions are necessary if the exhange program is to prosper. Software contributions are gladly received for inclusion into the Library with the understanding that the contributor is authorized to make the material available to others for their individual non-commercial use. Software should be accompanied by sufficient documentation in the form of internal comments or accompanying \*.DOC file to permit the material to be applied and/or modified. Where appropriate, the documentation should describe any supporting software (interpreter, memory, clock, etc.) necessary to use the routine. For your convenience, a comprehensive submittal form is now included on most distributed diskettes.

Contributors are invited to request any any Library Volume in exchange for the one submitted.

### PLAN80, Version 2.1— Hints & Kicks

**Bill Norris** 

November 15, 1981

**INSTALL** has a default terminal defined (Soroc 120) which is useful if the terminal definition files are lost or damaged. If your terminal is one that PLAN80 has a TRM file for, it is easier to read it with the R command than it is to edit the Soroc values.

CONTROL.TRM is the *only* terminal definition file that is read by INSTALL or PLAN80, so if fortune smiles upon your CPU, there will be no need to run INSTALL. All that is necessary is to rename the TRM file to CONTROL.TRM. Complications arise, however. There already is a CON-TROL.TRM file on the disk. If you read the manual and were wondering what happened to the missing Hazeltine definition file, wonder no more. Even if it is the proper terminal definition file, it should be renamed by using CP/M (on a copy, please) like so:

B»REN HAZ1500.TRM = CONTROL.TRM[VO] «c.r.»

Now PIP should be used to create a CONTROL.TRM file that is a copy of the one that is needed. If your terminal happens to be a Lear Siegler ADM-3A for instance, the appropriate CP/M command might be the following:

B»A:PIP CONTROL.TRM=ADM3A.TRM[VO] «c.r.»

WARNING: are you using a real terminal? If so, the above should work. If you are emulating a terminal in software, (this is the case if you are using the TRS-80's video board, an S-100 video board, etc.) there will be a problem if the emulating software doesn't include an erase to end of line function. This is because PLAN80 will erase the line by writing spaces to the end of the line, and if this is done on the bottom line of the screen, when the last column is written to, the screen will usually scroll up one line and PLAN80 won't realize that this has happened. If you have a TRS-80 with Lifeboat's CP/M you should do the following:

If your CP/M is version 2.25B or later, just install the ADM31 terminal definition file. If it is an earlier version, install the ADM3A file, and edit it by defining the EOL function. The value that erases to the end of line is 23.

If your emulator can't do this, there are two temporary fixes. When PLAN80 messes up the screen, just redraw it with the P command. This can be annoying because it is slow (it has to redraw the screen twice). A faster method is to use INSTALL to define a dummy EOL sequence. Up to 5 characters may be used, and until you are familiar with what is happening, it is best to use them all to print a warning on the screen. If you use the values 33 101 111 108 33, the screen will display !eol!. As this will shift everything on that line 5 characters, you will probably want to change it to one character eventually.

**INSTALL** supposedly allows you to redefine the screen height/width from the standard 24x80. If it worked, the above fixes would not be needed. All you would have to do is redefine the screen to 23x80 or 24x79. Unfortunately, while INSTALL works with the new values (it looks fine

with the T command), PLAN80 still will scroll the screen up. Also, after testing the new row and column values, any odd values selected are reduced by one.

**PLAN80** lets you temporarily redefine the screen to new height and width values, but this won't solve the problem. (the command line still get placed on line 24 and spaces are written out to column 80).

NULLS are not needed for most video boards and may be deleted from your CONTROL.TRM file, but if left in the file, will only slow up the display by a small amount (probably unnoticeable).

## **Macros Of The Month**

#### Michael Olfe

Ward Christensen and Tom Cochran have expressed interest in establishing contact with other people using PMATE. If you share this interest, please write to me c/o Lifelines. And if you don't want this to be the last "Macros of the Month", send in those macros.

The sorted directory macro in the manual is torturously slow, and the built-in directory listing is hard to read. This one lists directory entries of one filetype in a four-across format, does not alphabetize, and is fairly fast. It puts the filenames in the main text buffer, and deletes them when you press a key.

| ; Invoke: If macro               | ),"T", Variable 0<br>o is in buffer 1,<br>all files with type "COM", type ".lcom\$^[" |
|----------------------------------|---|
| ;                                |   |
| t 15ye lqa                       | ; tag the location, set new tabs,<br>; get ftype from caller                          |
| bk be i^AA\$ a i*.\$             | ; clear buff 0, insert ambiguous filename   |
| bte\$ x1^A@O\$ @cv0 #vl t<br>[es | <pre>; insert filenames in buffer "T",<br/>; count insertions</pre>                   |
| \$@e!(@c>@O) -m                  | ; make format four-column   |
| $ex > 50{m^}$<br>r \$]           | ;   |
| gpress key\$#@ld8ye%             | ; wait for keypress, delete directory,<br>; and restore tabs                          |

Put the cursor anywhere on a label name, invoke the macro, and it will position the cursor at the label. I use this for "tracing" jumps and calls in assembly language programs, but it could be turned into a generalized searcher by not appending a colon to the word in buffer 0. Moving the cursor with the left hand and hitting the escape key with the right (while the macro is still on the command line) is a fast way of following jumps and calls through a source file.

| ; Uses:<br>; Invoke:<br>;<br>;   | Buffers 0,"T"<br>If macro is in buffer 1, and cursor is on "BEGIN"<br>in line reading "JRZ BEGIN", type ".1". Macro<br>will place cursor on label "BEGIN:" if it is<br>anywhere in the file. |
|----------------------------------|--|
| -s^W^[mt<br>s^W^[-m#bc<br>bei:\$ | ; find beginning of word and tag<br>; find end and move word to buffer 0<br>; put a colon after word to indicate label   |
| btees <sup>A</sup> 00\$@e=0%     | ; set error supress flag,<br>; search forwards for the label in buffer 0<br>; stop if found, else  |
| -s^A@O\$                         | ; search backwards for it  |

PMATE is useful for batch. It can run through a file and translate one kind of mneumonics to another, or one dialect of Pascal to another. This macro automates search and replace. You load a buffer with a list of search/replace words or phrases. When the macro is invoked it takes search-replace pairs from that buffer and does the replacements in the text, pair by pair.

The search-replace buffer can be saved in a file and used repeatedly.

```
; String-getting macro (from PMATE manual) in buffer 7
; gets an escape-terminated string into buffer 9
b9k
[bte
                ; do good, avoid evil buffer errors
q^A@9$@k=27
b9e
@k=127[-d][@ki]]
b9k
        Constructs buffer 0 search and replace strings
        Use the "Break" instant command key to exit
                Buffer 0,7
  Uses:
                If macro is in buffer 1,
  Invoke:
                 type ".1" and alternately type
                 search-phrases and replace-phrases,
                 using "ESC" to end each phrase, break to exit
                ; clear buffers, insert header
bkbe
iSearch strings
                                 Replace strings
$
[.7be
                ; get search string into buffer 9
  i~$b9gi~$
                ; move to buffer 0, delimit
  .7be
        ~$b9q
                ; get replace string
  i
i~
$]gDone$
;
   The "~" symbol is used in this macro for string quotation due
    to a quirk of the "W" command but more importantly to allow
;
    multiple-line search and replace strings and a nearly-free
     format in the buffer.
                buffer 0, "T", 8,9
 Uses:
; Invoke:
                If macro is in buffer 2,
                 buffer 0 is filled with search-replace pairs,
                 and buffer "T" has text, type ".2"
bea bte
                         ; begin at the beginning
[be es~$@e ts~$-m#b8cm
                         ; search-phrase in buffer 8
 s~$ts~$-m#b9cm
                         ; replacement in buffer 9
                         ; start search at beginning of "t" buffer
 btea
 [ec^A@8$@9$@e ]
                     ; replace all
btegDone: Press key$
```

One thing PMATE lacks is "split-screen" capability. This macro gives a one-line window onto another buffer and thus allows you to scroll through two files line-by line. The cursor points to the current line in the "T" buffer, and the current line in buffer 9 is displayed at the top of the screen. A carriage return scrolls both buffers one line.

; File compare macro
;
; Uses: Buffers 0, "T", and 9 Value register 0
;Invoke: If you have two files to compare, and one is in
; the "T" buffer and the other is in a disk file

36

|                                       | le2.asm", and this macro is in buffer<br>".3file2.asm". |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| ;                                     |   |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |   |
| gab9kbk ;                             | get filename from caller                                |
|                                       | clear buff 9 and 0                                      |
|                                       | put file in buffer 9                                    |
| Dyexi Aaya                            | got to top of buffer 9 and "T" buffer                   |
|                                       | current line number in buffer 9                         |
|                                       |   |
| [b9ea @01 bd bte ;                    | move next line from buffer 9 to buff 0                  |
|                                       | goto buffer "T"   |
|                                       | display buff 0 line on top                              |
|                                       | "E" : back one line in buffer 9                         |
|                                       | "X" : forward one line in buffer 9                      |
|                                       |   |
|                                       | "R" : back 21 lines (one screen)                        |
| @k=67{21va0} ;                        | "C" : forward 21 lines (one screen)                     |
| @k=13{1va0}] ;                        | <cr> moves both buffers forward one</cr>                |
|                                       | line  |
| ,                                     |   |

#### Miscellaneous:

0 )None of these macros use the disk-scrolling capabilities of PMATE version 3. They act only upon the text in memory.

- 1 )Version 3 has a @b variable which contains the current buffer number. This solves only half of a problem. The macro cannot use that information to choose an active buffer, since variables in buffer statements cause errors, e.g. b@0e.
- 2 )Why does the "W" command treat tabs as characters rather than as white-space? This does seem odd.
- 3 )There is no warning in the manual that if-then-else statements may not be broken by carriage returns. The logic goes haywire if the "then" and "else" clauses are not on the same line.

(continued from page 2)

Saville, who had most graciously provided among other things an open invitation to contact him for assistance. Without a microsecond's hesitation I picked up the phone; a few moments later I found myself engaged in a lively discussion with Wink, who took me through a step-by-step introduction to STOIC.

Today STOIC is not in widespread use, though thought by some to be far superior to FORTH. Had MIT and Harvard seen fit to place it in the public domain without qualification, it might well have enjoyed considerable commercial success, as FORTH recently has.

The key to longevity and widespread use of software is the establishment of official standards and unencumbered as well as unimpassioned disclosure of the basic architecture and definitions upon which it is based. Those who, to maintain commercial advantages, treat fundamental software (such as languages and operating systems) as totally proprietary and subject it to frequent revision, have the potential for more harm than good and do much to impede the development of our industry as a whole.

In summary, it is in our own best interests to support any and all efforts to develop and maintain true standards in the microcomputer industry; this task must be met with enthusiasm and active participation by each of us if we are to realize the full potential of the microcomputer. Be wary of those who claim to protect our industry by covertly developing software "standards". It's not by keeping us in the dark that they best contribute to our industry, but rather by development of and adherence to industry standards in the full light of day. We don't want de facto but rather de jure standards.

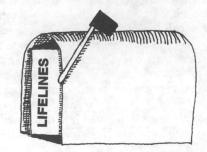
Let us encourage those members of our industry who are reluctant to participate openly and enthusiastically in any and all efforts to develop standards. Let us urge them to take a broader view and act in the collective interests of this industry. IBM has opened the door to a new era and the time to act is at hand ...

Edward H. Currie

### Renew

Did your subscription begin in February 1981? If it did, you've probably received two reminders from us and you should know that renewal time is here. If you don't renew now, you'll almost surely miss our big February issue, which will include some exciting reviews and product information.

Don't miss out on your sole source of information on what's really happening with CP/M-80 software. Call or write the *Lifelines* Subscription Dept., 1651 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10028. Telephone: (212) 722-1700.



ZOSO

Hello and Happy New Year.

Speaking for myself, I find it most depressing to face a brand new year, grumbling about all the money which I spent on seasonal gifts. As if that isn't bad enough, the cruelest part of a Northeastern winter is almost upon us. Wait, it gets worse; I am beset by some virulent strain of imported flu, aggravated by a hangover so brutal that for years to come I will turn lime green at the mere remembrance. I guess the main thing which keeps me going is knowing that 1981 has at last and forever become a droplet in the fathomless oceans of time...

I confess; you caught me. Except for the part about winter's gathering gloom, I made it all up. Naturally, if this magazine appears in your mailbox around the first of January, this must have been written some time earlier (December 3rd to be precise). I should have known that you're far too alert to be fooled by such a pitiful ploy and I should never have tried. However, be warned that others may be giving you less credit than I do. I'll explain shortly.

You may recall that a few month's ago, I waxed caustically about Disk Doctor (since greatly improved) and that the author of that program, John Holland, let me have it back with both barrels in a subsequent issue. Anyway, I wrote a lengthy and detailed reply to Mr. Holland. It had been my intention to have [all of] that reply included in the last column. However, it was decided that the best interests of this publication would be served by putting a lid on the old topics and proceeding with the new ones, so only the last bit of my letter to Mr. Holland was printed. (Mr. Holland received the unabridged version). Due to an unfortunate oversight, the pages (and it was pages) missing from my published reply were not acknowledged. This may well have created the mistaken impression that I had dismissed the bulk of Mr. Holland's rejoinder

without comment, while offering only cavalier reply to points of my own choosing. Such was not the case and I want everyone to know.

This month's main attraction concerns my impromptu visit to COMDEX (the show for computer dealers and OEMs which was held in Las Vegas, November 19-23). Since I am neither a dealer nor an OEM, I really had no business attending but what the heck, I was about due for a visit to Vegas.

Regarding this desert paradise, let's understand this much from the outset: anyone endowed with even a scintilla of taste or discernment would have to agree that Las Vegas is an ideal way to experience 'Apocalypse Now'. If you were to remove the bright lights and the one-sided wagering which paid for them all, you would be left with a singularly mean hick town, distinguished only by garish architecture and a trend-setting crime rate. But what's the use of pretending? Vegas does have the bright lights and it does have acres and acres of gambling. Do you like the kind of crowds one finds in a place like this? I don't! Still, for all its failings, there is one thing about Vegas which never fails to warm my heart. It's one of the last bastions of the closely knit American family. Where else can one still see so many concerned fathers escorting their pristine daughters back to the hotel rooms?

The evening I arrived, I went to scout up some familiar faces at the MGM Grand Hotel. I had no luck (not the best of omens) so I sat down for a few hands of 21 (as the insiders call it). Within moments, a rather weathered looking cocktail waitress came by to take drink orders. I asked her for a Dewar's (my favorite Scotch whisky, better known as White Label most places outside the United States). When I sipped from the glass which she brought me I almost perished -YUCCH! I politely informed the waitress that she must have made a mistake. My guess was that she had

served my Dewar's to the person who had ordered nail polish remover. Off she sped to make amends. A few minutes later she returned. You guessed it! She brought me more of the same. Determined to get a proper drink, I left my seat at the blackjack table and went to the main bar where I again requested a Dewar's. Now pay attention! This is where it gets bizarre. The bartender reached for a metal clad hose which had a keypad with roughly a dozen buttons near the free end. He suspended the nozzle of this hose above a glass and pushed the lower right hand button. I now had my third glass of mystery solvent but this time I had to pay for it (because I was no longer gambling). I complained to the bartender only to be curtly informed that the lower right hand button did indeed select Dewar's. Well, I didn't buy that for a second. Something like 50 to 100 buttons would be needed to 'punch up' the selections normally available in a properly stocked bar. Hell, even if there had been enough buttons, the drinks would still have been wretched. Since all the booze passes through the same nozzle, every drink has to be tainted with a few drops of whatever was dispensed last. Technology run amok if you ask me! Nonetheless, as a responsible reporter, I felt it my duty to dispel any lingering doubts. During the next hour, I made two more forays to the same bar. The first time I asked for a Chivas Regal, the second time I asked for a Cutty Sark. Needless to say, both were selected, with the lower right hand button. There is a point to this story. If you are concerned that your liver might outlast the rest of your body, help is at hand and now you know just where to look.

When I last visited Las Vegas, microprocessor based slot machines were a rarity. Now they abound! Some of the newer one-armed banditos have even forsaken the familiar spinning reels in favor of full color emulations on a CRT. These machines are quieter, play faster and provide running commentary in the form of snotty messages which only disappear when you insert more money. I dropped fifty bucks into one of these space age thingies and got less than ten bucks back. No surprise there!

I closed out the first evening back at the tables where I won a few hundred. It never fails; just as soon as you start to win, those pit vipers (pit bosses - the guys in the shiny suits who loiter malevolently behind the dealers and croupiers) start to stare holes right through you. I always find this unsettling. Let's just say any underlying distrust is mutual.

The next day I headed over to the show. I ended up waiting in a very long line because I was one of hundreds (or maybe it was thousands) whose pre-registration had never gotten processed. So much for computers simplifying our existence.

I passed the time exchanging technical badinage with a couple of guys who were stuck in the same line. I could tell they were both computer prodigies; the scuffed shoes and ill fitting suits were a dead giveaway. Some time later, my ID badge fell from the stamping machine and I headed into the exhibit hall.

Now for those of you who may not have attended shows like COMDEX, there are usually lots of promotional freebies. Generally, one is expected to only take one or two of each item, but with minimal practice, you can take as many as I do. In this regard, COM-DEX was disappointing. There were really only two items worth grabbing in quantity...

"FREE - TAKE ONE", proclaimed the sign above the large bowl which was filled with complimentary microcassettes and so I did, several dozen times. I'd love to give these generous folks a free plug but they forgot to have the name of their company printed on the cassettes and I was too busy collecting to notice. Whoever you guys are, Thanks. I mean it. I ended up with a like number of nifty little keychain knives courtesy of the Graphic Company. Again, heartfelt thanks... As always, I helped myself with abandon at the Intertec exhibit. Whenever I need to make certain friends in the know chortle uncontrollably, I festoon myself with Intertec's lapel buttons and parade about with a straight face. It gets them every time. So much for the interesting freebies at COMDEX. Take it from this old pro; if you really want to load up on some really neat stuff, pay a visit to CES, NCC or ELECTRO instead.

Some new hardware was introduced (or reintroduced) at COMDEX. I was especially impressed by the new Malibu printer which offers either dotmatrix (fast) or near letter quality (not so fast). I'm happy to report that Malibu seems to have given up on the ersatz wood grain finish which made some of their earlier models too ugly for me to consider seriously. I remain impressed as ever by the Datasouth printer. It seems that Datasouth has been showing essentially the same equipment at the major computer shows for the last few years. This by no means suggests stagnant technology! Datasouth products are so well designed and so carefully built that they remain state of the art in terms of reliability and performance.

There were some interesting new terminals. Unfortunately, the one which clearly represented the best price/performance ratio had problems. I wanted one from the moment I saw it, but two of three samples were dead by the end of day two. I'm not going to tell you any more just yet because I am confident that the manufacturer will get the glitches out very soon. Another terminal which I really liked was the TAB. I first saw one of these beauties at the mini-COMDEX held in New York last May. Why aren't there more TAB terminals in the field? A systems integrator whose judgment is sound beseeched me not to mention Volker-Craig terminals (because he already has enough trouble getting delivery). Fair enough, I won't breathe a word.

I loved the color plotters from Houston Instrument and Hewlett-Packard. If you're rich the former will do quite nicely. If you're even richer then spring for the latter.

Although there was lots of great hardware to be seen, software is my principal interest. For this reason, I enjoyed the Lifeboat exhibit most of all. It featured some truly marvelous products, demonstrated by the authors themselves. Can you imagine my delight at not only seeing state of the art programs being put through their paces but also conversing at length with the gifted individuals who created them? Graftalk, BOSS, Sales-Pro, Guardian and Angel were amongst the items which I first saw in action at the Lifeboat booth. Splendid packages all!

On the third day of the show, a friend handed me a copy of Infoworld (the COMDEX issue - November 30, 1981). I think they were giving them out but I really don't know (since I'm already a subscriber and therefore had no reason to stop by their booth). Some time back, in these very pages, I praised Infoworld to the skies. Back then, there were only 26 issues a year. all aimed at a sophisticated audience. Now, it's a weekly, bigger and glossier than ever. However, unlike the good old days, it usually winds up in my waste bin about ten minutes after I turn the first page. More is less, to put it bluntly. A few of the editorials are still interesting, but there the similarity ends. The pages which used to be devoted to objective and informative reviews of serious CP/M based application packages are now mostly filled with overly charitable evaluations of trivia written for Apples and TRS-80s. Valuable insights once provided by Adam Osborne and John Craig have been supplanted by the disjointed maunderings of someone who calls herself(?) Minnie Floppy, Maybe that's where the money is these days, but when my subscription lapses, the cost of renewal will remain in my pocket.

To backtrack just a bit, the opening paragraph of this column was inspired by Infoworld's COMDEX issue (which was printed before COMDEX began). Whereas no claims were made that real news about COMDEX '81 could be found therein, little effort was spared in [mis]guiding the casual reader toward the conclusion that Infoworld was scooping the competition with near zero lead times. A brief disclaimer of sorts appears on page 48 of the subsequent issue. (The horse has fled, let's lock the barn)! But I digress.

The real reason my friend went out of his way to make sure I got a look at Infoworld's COMDEX issue was to alert me to the existence of a column pseudonymously written by someone calling herself GIGO. My friend's feeling

(continued next page)

was that GIGO had tried to take my show on the road. Since then, others have told me more or less the same thing. My comment, for the record: "Good God, I sure hope not -GIGO sounds positively dysmenorrheic!". Still one must wonder just how derivative the concept for GIGO's column really was...

For those who missed it, GIGO did an especially thorough hatchet job on 'The Last One', postulating that it did not exist, most likely because the authors had belatedly realized that they would need to learn BASIC in order to write it. (Note: 'The Last One' is a program generator which has been heavily advertised during the last half year or so).

GIGO, let me give you some valuable advice: An inherent trait (or flaw perhaps) of human beings is an abiding urge to perceive things in the best possible light. What this means is that you will rarely have to check your facts, just as long as you deal in flat-

tery. Even when praise is halfwitted and unresearched, those who disagree tend to blame themselves for being incapable of a positive outlook. Quite the opposite applies when one is critical. Should you choose that route, you either research your facts very carefully (in which case a fair number of people will still dislike you), or you don't (in which case the picture grows considerably bleaker). I mention this because 'The Last One' does exist. I have seen it! When you finally do get your hands on a copy, open the white cardboard jacket with the dark blue printing and remove the square. custom molded styrofoam box. Look inside and you will see some Applesize manuals and a disk which has a label resembling a miniature English banknote. I mention these details so you will know I have not made this any of this up. I don't yet know if 'The Last One' is any good but then again you couldn't have the slightest idea either. Face it kiddo, you got caught with your skirt up the very first time out.

Three days of COMDEX were plenty. I decided to split a day early. It's never easy getting a flight out of Las Vegas when shows like this are in town. But after a few hours of waiting at the airport, with my name on the standby list for every eastbound flight, I fin. • hit the one Jackpot that counted. Bye, bye Las Vegas. I may well [have to] be back for CES in January.

Finally, I did promise a second contest this month. It has been pushed back. Look for it next time. I'll tell you this much; it will be of great help to reread all the articles about random numbers and card shuffling which have appeared in Lifelines over the last few months.

Must run - have fun,

Zoso

### **Operating Systems**

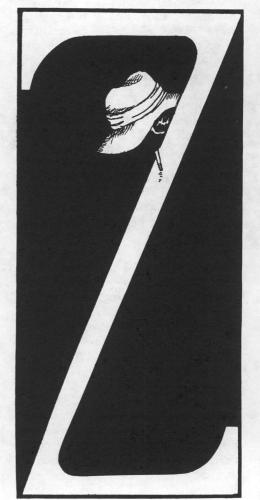
| Description  | Version                       |
|--|-------------------------------|
| These operating systems<br>from Lifeboat Associates,<br>otherwise mentioned. | are available<br>except where |
| CP/M-80 for:   |                               |
| Apple II w/Microsoft BASI  | C 2.20B                       |
| Datapoint 1550/2150 DD/S   | S 2.2                         |
| Datapoint 1550/2150 DD/D   | S 2.2                         |
| Datapoint 1550/2150 DD/S   | Sw/CYN 2.2                    |

| Datapoint 1550/2150 DD/D5         | 2.2    |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Datapoint 1550/2150 DD/SS w/CY    | N 2.2  |
| Datapoint 1550/2150 DD/DS w/CY    | N 2.2  |
| Durango F-85                      | 2.23   |
| Heath H8 w/H17 Disk               | 1.43   |
| Heath/Zenith H89                  | 2.2    |
| iCOM 3812                         | 1.42   |
| iCOM 3712 w/Altair Console        | 1.42   |
| iCOM 3712 w/IMSAI Console         | 1.42   |
| iCOM Microfloppy (# 2411)         | 1.41   |
| iCOM 4511/Pertec D3000 Hard Dis   | k 2.22 |
| Intel MDS Single Density          | 1.4    |
| Intel MDS Single Density          | 2.2    |
| Intel MDS 800/230 Double Density  | 2.2    |
| MITS Altair FD400, 510, 3202 Disk | 1.41   |
| MITS Altair FD400, 510, 3202 Disk | 2.2    |
| Micropolis Mod I - All Consoles   | 1.411  |
| Micropolis Mod II - All Consoles  | 1.411  |
| Micropolis Mod I                  | 2.20B  |
| Micropolis Mod II                 | 2.20B  |
| Compal Micropolis Mod II          | 1.4    |
| Exidy Sorcerer Micropolis Mod I   | 1.42   |
| Exidy Sorcerer Micropolis Mod II  | 1.42   |
|                                   |        |

Vector MZ Micropolis Mod II 1.411 Versatile 3B Micropolis Mod I 1.411 Versatile 4 Micropolis Mod II 1.411 Horizon North Star SD 1.41 Mostek MDX STD Bus 2.2 **Ohio Scientific C3** 2.24 Ohio Scientific C3-B/74 2.24B Ohio Scientific C3-C'(Prime)/36 2.24B Ohio Scientific C3-D/10 2.24A Ohio Scientific C3-C 2.24A Sol North Star SD 1.41 North Star SD IMSAI SIO Console 1.41 North Star SD MITS SIO Console 1.41 North Star SD 2.23A North Star DD 1.45 North Star DD/QD 2.23A Processor Technology Helios II 1.41 by Lifeboat/TRS-80 5 1/4"(Mod I) 1.41 by Lifeboat/TRS-80 Mod II 2.25A by Cybernetics/TRS-80 Mod II 2.25

## Hard Disk Modules

|                         | Version |  |
|-------------------------|---------|--|
| Corvus Module           | 2.1     |  |
| APPLE-Corvus Module     | 2.1A    |  |
| KONAN Phoenix Drive     | 1.8     |  |
| Micropolis Microdisk    | 1.92    |  |
| Pertec D3000/iCOM 4511  | 1.6     |  |
| Tarbell Module          | 1.5     |  |
| OSI CD-74 for OSI C3-B  | 1.2     |  |
| OSI CD-36 for OSI C3-C' | 1.2     |  |
| SA-100A for OSI C3-D    | 1.2     |  |



## **New Products**

The products described below are available from their authors, software houses, computer stores, and software publishers.

Angel Guardian Time Management Software

These packages are designed to aid scheduling of all kinds. Angel is basically an expanded version of Guardian, which will be described first.

The user stores information in the form of memo entries, which can be a maximum of 49 characters long. With each memo entry are a series of key dates; these dates are used to determine when the user wishes a reminder of the memo item. Memo entries are private to specified individual users of the package.

Recurring memo items are distinguished according to whether reminders are required on a daily basis, every so many days, monthly, yearly, weekly, or one time only. When the user signs on, s/he is reminded of these items according to the intervals described above, and according to how far in advance the user has specified that s/he desires information on an upcoming event or deadline. The user can be reminded of an item from zero to 99 days in advance; this is referred to as a "prompting interval".

Angel has an extra feature in addition to those described above. It can be utilized to schedule a series of events leading up to a desired goal. Using PERT, this Project Management facility allows the user to define a project as a sequence of tasks which need to be completed in order to achieve a project goal. The tasks can be described by the user in up to 49 characters, along with a projected duration. Each task may have more than one prerequisite, and one task may be a prerequisite for several following tasks. Some tasks may have no prerequisites. Only those tasks immediately preceding or following another must be ordered by the user; the overall planning is done by Angel. The tasks do not have to be entered in any specific sequence; they Angel notifies the user of any conflicts that may be accidentally entered by the user. Angel allows estimates (high, low, and typical) to be entered describing the time each part of a project will require. Angel will then arrive at an overall time frame for the project, and will come up with start and due dates. Due date, latest start date, and earliest start date are kept for each item; completions are flagged.

42K of available user memory is required for these packages, along with a cursor-addressable terminal.

#### **RBTE-80**

(Remote Batch Terminal Emulator) Winterhalter and Associates

This program allows a microcomputer to emulate either the IBM 3780, IBM 2780, IBM 3741, or IBM 2770 terminals. These terminals transmit data from disk files or unit record devices (printers, card punches), at speeds of 200-9600 baud, over telephone lines. Data is transmitted in blocks using the Bisynchronous Protocol.

The RBTE program can emulate any of the IBM remote batch terminals by modifying the existing configuration. It runs unattended; no operator interaction is required once the program is initialized. Once line connection has been established, the RBTE will automatically begin a sending/receiving cycle until all pertinent files have been transmitted and received, or until the line is disconnected. Status messages indicate the progress of the transmission.

ASCII and binary data may be transmitted or received with transparent or non-transparent transmission modes and ASCII or EBCDIC transmission codes. Binary codes can only be sent in transparent mode. Data received in non-transparent mode is translated to ASCII and copied to ASCII files. Data received in transparent mode under operator control may be either translated and copied to an ASCII file or copied to a binary file.

A special feature of RBTE-80 displays a diagnostic trace of the received data link control characters, the received message, and the transmitted messages. The diagnostic trace may be viewed on the operator's console or remotely on a spare RS232 port connected to a modem.

The bisync I/O access method is customizable, permitting the programmer to design custom bisynchronous terminal emulations not already provided. The diagnostic trace can be used to trace the communications manager's commands and statuses, for debugging custom emulations.

RBTE-80 requires an 8080, 8085, or Z80 processor, memory for a 30K user program; the system must have a real time clock and serial port capable of full synchronous RS-232, capable of creating interrupts. Lifeboat Associates, the sole distributor, has information on supported computers.

#### Sales Pro Winters Associates

This specialized database package is designed to assist sales representatives in maintaining their contacts. A userdefinable database permits customization. Basic information such as prospects' addresses, types of business, phone numbers, are recorded. Twelve user-definable questions can be created during initialization; these will be asked later as each new prospect is entered. Nine remark areas for each client accept up to 121 characters apiece; these remark areas act as scratch pads and are automatically dated.

A Closing Formula permits the user to determine how much time should be spent pursuing each prospect. The formula is based on a variety of factors, such as: yearly sales goal, dollar volume of the potential sale, and the percent chance the prospect will buy the product being offered. This feature is intended to prevent the sales person from wasting time trying to sell the wrong prospect.

A number of other reports are included with Sales Pro. They include the prospects sorted by the percent chance they will buy, the days allocated to sell each prospect, days used, and days left. A two page history can be printed for each prospect on file, to allow the sales person to organize their notes on each potential sale.

Sales Pro requires an 8080 CPU, 48K (continued next page)

TPA, one or two disk drives and a total disk capacity of 430K, a terminal with an 80x24 CRT, a clear screen function and relative cursor movement. A 132 column printer is also necessary.

#### Publications

#### Analog Instrumentation Fundamentals

Vincent F. Leonard, Jr.

This book concentrates on basic analog instruments, how they work, are designed, and how to use them. Chapters cover fundamental measurement concepts, analog and digital signals, analog meter movements. DC ammeters, DC voltmeters, ohmmeters, rectifier-type AC voltmeters, peak-type AC voltmeters, DC bridges, transducers, passive RC filters, and attenuators. Lab- type experiments and examples accompany the discussions. A fundamental knowledge of electronics and elementary algebra is required to understand this book.

## Micro Publications In Review

Vogeler Publishing, Inc.

This is a monthly quick reference to titles of articles in 70 + micro and mini publications. It reprints the tables of contents and provides a subject index consisting of twenty-six major disciplines with each having from six to forty classifications.

#### The Index

William H. Wallace

This index lists by subject information printed over the last six years in computer magazines; there are more than 30,000 entries included. Separate indices list subjects by thirteen different machines to which certain articles can be applied.

## **New Versions**

#### CP/M-80 on TRS-80 Model II Version 2.25B

Version 2.25B incorporates a number of changes which users have indicated that they would like to see. They are:

1- Fix of a bug in the ADM-31 delete/insert line and character routines. The system no longer fails during an insertion in the last line.

- 2- The parallel printer routines now have an end of line wraparound function. Instead of the system discarding characters at the end of a physical line, the user has the option, through CONFIG, of allowing printing to continue on the next line.
- 3- Certain parallel printers produce automatic line feed only when there is a character in the buffer, thus ignoring carriage returns meant only to advance the line. Parallel printers can now be CONFIGed for these semi-auto/lf printers. A typical symptom that you have a semi-auto/lf printer is the way the printer responds to a BASIC LPRINT statement. If an LPRINT prints the line without a line feed, but LPRINT " prints a line with line feed, then the printer is the semi-auto/lf type and this option should be selected in CONFIG. An example of such a printer is the CENTRONICS 701.
- 4- În version 2.25A the CONFIG options for AUTO/NON-AUTO parallel printers were reversed; that is, selecting a printer as AUTO/LF set the system up for a NON-AUTO/LF printer. Version 2.25B corrects this.
- 5- The disk drivers have been modified to further improve error recovery and reduce the possibility of BDOS errors with drives of different stepping rates.
- 6- GETFILE is not supplied with versions of CP/M higher than 2.24A, and will not function with highernumbered versions due to changes in the CP/M.

FABS-II

Version 4.1

This update allows compatibility with MP/M and MP/M II.

#### FPL

Version 2.6

The following changes have been made in this update:

- 1- Control-C has been disabled.
- 2- Pagination under the C option has been fixed.
- 3- EXIT in Editor now does not delete files under any circumstances.
- 4- VERSION now gives an error message if anything other than Y(es) or N(o) is entered.

- 5- Worksheets consisting of only rows or only columns can now be saved and relocated in the Editor.
- 6- A release number has been added to the nomenclature.

New manual pages reflect these changes and the addition of four new features.

One new feature is a program called PATCHER; it can be executed by certain users of "non-standard" versions of CP/M 1.4 who otherwise would be unable to use FPL. The entire fileset of FPL must be resident on the logged-in disk when PATCHER is run.

A new HELP feature explains where you are in the system and what your options are. When prompted by a keyword, it will also describe the functions of that keyword.

When the READ filename or WRITE filename feature of RULES or CALC is in use, the user may direct FPL to query the operator for the name of the file to be READ or WRITTEN.

A Q command will now halt printing and return the user to the DSS command mode. Printing may not resume where it left off, but must resume anew. Similarly, the Q feature may be used to halt the screen's display.

#### PLAN80

Version 2.1A

This update includes improved terminal handling for terminals lacking CLEAR TO END OF LINE and CLEAR TO END OF SCREEN functions. Highlighting control is improved for terminals using attribute characteristics, such as the Cromemco 3101.

## T/MAKER II

Version 2.4

The maximum number of digits in the example of a number has been increased from ten to 13 in this new version. In addition, T/MAKER will now accept characters in the ASCII range from 128 to 254 as well as the standard 32 to 126. this change will only affect users with nonstandard terminals and nonstandard versions of CP/M-80.

# OTHERS MAY SEE THE ERRORS OF YOUR WAYZ. ONLY MICROSPELL CORRECTS THOSE WAYS.

Lifeboat Associates, the world's foremost source for microcomputer software, proudly presents MicroSpell,<sup>11</sup> the first program that not only isolates spelling errors in your text, but actually corrects them.

MicroSpell works with your word processor. And if you have the best word processing system, why settle for anything less than the best spelling corrector?

#### Goes Beyond The Competition

Other spelling programs function primarily as spelling checkers, merely pointing out words with suspect spelling. It's left up to you to determine the correct spelling and then type it in.

MicroSpell, the only spelling program that knows how to "spell," corrects the error automatically. Here's how it works: MicroSpell will read your text, carefully looking for words that might be spelled incorrectly. When it comes across a word that it's not absolutely sure of, it stops and shows you that word, along with its context. Then it searches through its own built-in dictionary and presents a list of guesses which it "thinks" might be correct. All you have to do is press a key and the misspelled word is corrected. There is no need to bother with your own dictionary, or even to type in the change. MicroSpell will do it all for you!

#### The Most Complete Built-In Dictionary

MicroSpell uses word stems and suffix stripping routines, so its dictionary of 25,000 wordparts can deliver over 150,000 words to you. And if that's not enough, MicroSpell will let you add thousands of additional words, so you can create and store specialized dictionaries of technical terms, unusual expressions, even acronyms. And you can let MicroSpell know just when any of these special dictionaries are wanted.

MicroSpell is highly interactive and designed to complement word processing systems that create ASCII text. It requires minimum disk storage capacity of 70K per drive.

So why settle for a program that merely finds your *mispellings* when you can get the one that corrects your *misspellings*? MicroSpell. It corrects the errors of your ways.

MicroSpell is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates. Call or send us the coupon below.

#### LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer or Lifeboat:

| ifeboat Associates<br>651 Third Ave.<br>lew York, N.Y. 10028<br>el: (212) 860-0300<br>elex: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)<br>WX. 710-581-2524 | Lifeboat Inc.<br>OK Bldg., 5F<br>1-2-8. Shiba-Daimon<br>Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan<br>Tel: 03-437-3901<br>Telex: 2423296 (LBJTYO) | Lifeboat Associates. Ltd.<br>P0 Box 125<br>London WC2H 9LU. England<br>Tel: 01-836-9028<br>Telex: 893709 (LBSOFTG)                            | Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates,<br>1651 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10028<br>or call (212) 860-0300.    | 1        |
|---|--|---|---|----------|
| ifeboat Associates GmbH   | Intersoft GmbH<br>Schlossgartenweg 5<br>D-8045 Ismaning, W. German<br>Tel: 089-966-444<br>Telex: 5213643 (ISOFD)                   | Lifeboat Associates. SARL<br>10. Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle<br>92600 Asnieres. France<br>Tel: 1-733-08-04<br>Telex: 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS) | Please send me more information on MicroSpell.     Please send me a free Lifeboat catalog.      Name              |          |
|   | bat Asso   | <b>ociates</b><br>ftware source   | StreetStateZip<br>CityZip<br>MicroSpell is a trademark of Bob Lucas.<br>'Copyright © 1981, by Lifeboat Associates | Software |

## Letters

#### December 1, 1981

Dear Mr. Gagne,

I read with interest your review of Pascal/MT + as contained in the November issue of Lifelines. I do, however, take exception to the reputation of MT + as the "best CP/M-based Pascal system". We are the manufacturers of the Pascal/Z software package, and we feel that our product is by far superior to the Pascal/MT + system. This feeling is supported by many of our customers, among them Peter Grogono, the author of *Programming in Pascal*, who wrote to us:

"...I am very pleased with Pascal/Z and have used it extensively in my recent work. To the best of my knowledge it is the highest quality Pascal compiler available to users of microprocessors."

I have enclosed copies of recent benchmarks which we conducted in response to those published by MT Microsystems.

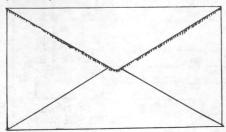
We hope that this information will be of sufficient interest to you that you would write a similar review on Pascal/Z for inclusion in a future issue of Lifelines. Your article seems to be very extensive and objective, and we would welcome your examination of our product.

Please feel free to contact me if you are interested or if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Laurie Hanselman Software Products Manager Ithaca Intersystems

Editor's Note: Readers who wish to receive a copy of the benchmarks mentioned above may request them from Lifelines.



December 15, 1981

Dear Dr. Currie,

In your "Notes on dBASE II" in your November, 1981, issue you referred to the commands as being "BASIC-like", but it's a lot easier to handle if you realize that it's actually a lot closer to Pascal and PL/I. In fact, compared to even these higher-level languages, it's closer to pseudo-code because you can program in concepts rather than in bithandling codes.

The return of a previous value of a string when you do not enter a new value is similar to the way PL/I-80 operates when you enter a comma as a separator rather than a new value.

There's also an easy fix for the problem you had with the blanks in long fields. The reason for the problem is that you had the searchstring and string backwards. The command operates like this:

@(<searchstring>, <string>).

(I don't understand how you could have made the command:

store @(oldstring," ") t

") to pos

work for you, as this returns a numeric value of zero, since the oldstring is not found in the series of blanks.)

The code that you originally wanted to use works once this change is made. The following was captured using "set alternate on" in my dBASE II system:

. ? name someone . ? len(Name) 20 . store \$(Name,1,@(' ',Name) - 1) TO New . ? new someone . ? len(new) 7

I've been using dBASE II for over a year now and must say that it's one of the smoothest pieces of microcomputer software that anybody has ever written.

Sincerely,

Hal Pawluk Los Angeles, CA

## **Change of Address**

Please notify us immediately if you move. Use the form below. In the section marked "Old Address", affix your *Lifelines* mailing label — or write out your old address exactly as it appears on the label. This will help the Lifelines Circulation Department to expedite your request.

| New Address:<br>NAME<br>COMPANY |       | Old Address: |                 |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|
|                                 |       | NAME         | NAME<br>COMPANY |  |  |
|                                 |       | COMPANY      |                 |  |  |
| STREET ADDRESS                  |       | STREET ADDRE | SS              |  |  |
| CITY                            | STATE | CITY         | STATE           |  |  |
| ZIP CODE                        |       | ZIP CODE     |                 |  |  |
|                                 |       |              |                 |  |  |

|  |   | 0 101 15                  |
|--|---|---------------------------|
|  | Aug80   | Sept81,15                 |
|  | Aug80   | March81,18                |
|  | 0   | 15 Sept80,14              |
| ninal Talk   | Augov   | July 80.11                |
| twriter 3.5  |   | 0481 33                   |
| twriter III  | Aug80   |                           |
| territor III 3.5                                       | ook   | Sept80,10                 |
| Commer's Apprentice - B                                | ook<br>ne   | April81,17                |
| e Programmer of Than On                                | ne  | Contraction of the second |
| ree Pascals Are better                                 |   | March81.6                 |
| ny CTwo  |   | Nov80.3                   |
|  |   | · · · ·                   |
| Backspacing for CP/M1.4                                |   |                           |
| DACIC 80   |   | Nov81,10                  |
| BASIC-00   |   | Aug81,7                   |
| BSTAIN   | and the second  | Aug81,7                   |
|  |   |                           |
| DDT or SID to change with DD                           | Tor SID   | Sept81,31                 |
| Discourage TRACE WILLIDD                               | T or SID.   | Nov80,16                  |
| Modify CP/M  | T or SID.   | Novou,10                  |
| Modify CP/M (DDT)                                      | T or SID.   | Oct81,36                  |
| Modify CP/Min Do North St<br>Patch for CP/Mon North St | An index of all Lifelines The Oathurse Man  | May81,18                  |
| PIP SUBMIT files                                       | An index of all Lifelines/The Software Magazine   | Nov81,38                  |
| PIP SUBMIT mes   | articles through December 1981 is now available for   |                           |
| Selector III-C2  | your reference use. Comprehensive and easy to   | Nov80,16                  |
| T/MAKER II   | read, it helps you locate those special items you need  | Lung1 14                  |
| VCUR   | to re-study. The price for the 1980-1981 index is   | June81,14                 |
|  | \$2.50 (June 1980-December 1981), all inclusive; but  | eb81,1, April81,15        |
| Too Block Input and Ou                                 | we recommend that you also subscribe to the index   |                           |
| Tips and Techniques                                    | for a full year. The price for 1982 will be \$2.50; you   | Sept81,24                 |
| Tips and Techniques                                    | will receive four three-month installments for that   | Oct81,8                   |
|  | price. (In December 1982 another comprehensive  | Nov81,5                   |
| agoo Drogrammilly I uto                                | index will be offered.) So for \$5.00 you can be up to  |                           |
| Departammine I uno                                     | date and keep up to date for the part tucks increase  | ctions Decol, 2:          |
| I and Decorronnilly I un                               | date and keep up to date for the next twelve issues.  | Aug80,3, Oct80,4          |
| 8080 Programming Tuto<br>8080 Programming Tuto         | All orders must be prepaid, by check, MasterCard, or  | Septo1,                   |
| Assembly Language Dev                                  | VISA. Checks must be in U.S. Dollars, drawn on a  | July81,1                  |
| Assembly Language                                      | U.S. bank. Write for your index, or call (212)  | Jan81,1                   |
| UCSD Pascal  | 722 1700  | Tune80.7                  |
| Ultrasort II 4.1A                                      | 722-1700.   | Oct81                     |
| Illtrasort-II  | U.S. bank. Write for your index, or call (212)<br>722-1700.   | Cont81                    |
| Undocumented Z80 Opcoc                                 | les   | . Jan81, 11, Septor,      |
| Laivair  |   | Novol,                    |
| Univan   | les<br>Aodule With The Mirror Backup<br>June80,5, July80,10, Aug80,16,<br>Nov80,17, Dec80,17, Jan81,14, Feb81,16, M   | Sept80,17, Oct80,         |
| Uniock Apple Corvus N                                  | Adule With The Time 80,5, July 80,10, Augoo, 10,  | arch81.20, April81        |
| Using The Appro-                                       | June80,3, July20, Feb81,16, M<br>Nov80,17, Dec80,17, Jan81,14, Feb81,16, M<br>June81,22, July81,22, Aug81,30, Sept81,38   | Oct81.38, Nov81           |
| Version list   | Nov80, 17, Decou, 19, 19, 19, 19, 19, 19, 19, 19, 19, 19  | Foh8                      |
|  | 11neo1,22, ) (a) - 1  | 1                         |
| a state of the second second second                    | Nov80,17, Dec80,17, Jano1,12,<br>June81,22, July81,22, Aug81,30, Sept81,38<br>r 2.0   | A11080                    |
| VisiCalc   | and the second |                           |
| VISORT-IL.   |   | Deco                      |
| Voorti itermiths' C Compile                            | 2.0   | Marcho                    |
| Whitesiniths Pascal Pre-                               | processor   |                           |
| Whitesmithsi ascure                                    | r 2.0<br>processor  |                           |
| WordIndex  |   |                           |
|  |   | Index Volume I, par       |
|  |   |                           |
| The Software   | Magazine  |                           |
| I FELINES / THE OUTTON                                 |   |                           |

## **VERSION LIST**

The listed software is available from the authors, computer stores distributors, and publishers. Except in the cases noted, all software requires CP/M-80, SB-80, or compatible operating systems.

New Products and new versions are listed in boldface.

| Decom | ham | 11  | 1001 |
|-------|-----|-----|------|
| Decem | Der | 11. | 1901 |

| S  | Standard Version |
|----|------------------|
| Μ  | Modified Version |
| Р  | Processor        |
| MR | Memory Required  |

| Product                            | S        | М     | Р        | MR         |   |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------|----------|------------|---|
| ACCESS-80                          | 1.0      |       | 8080/Z80 | 54K        |   |
| Accounts Payable/Cybernetics       | 3.1      |       | Z80      | 64K        | Needs RM/COBOL  |
| Accounts Payable/MC                | 1.0      |       | 8080/Z80 | 56K        | For CP/M 2.2  |
| Accounts Payable/Structured Sys    | 1.3B     |       | 8080     | 52K        | w/It Works run time pkg.                                |
| Accounts Payable/Peachtree         | 07-13-80 |       | 0000     | 48K        | Needs BASIC-80 4.51                                     |
| Accounting Plus                    | 07 10 00 |       | 8080/Z80 | 64K        | Needs DASIC-00 4.51                                     |
| Accounts Receivable/Cybernetics    | 3.1      |       | Z80      | 64K        | Needs RM/COBOL  |
| Accounts Receivable/MC             | 1.0      |       | 8080/Z80 | 56K        | CP/M 2.2  |
| Accounts Receivable/Peachtree      | 07-13-80 |       | 8080     | 48K        | Needs BASIC-80 4.51                                     |
| Accounts Receivable/Structured Sys | 1.4C     |       |          |            |   |
|                                    |          |       | 8080     | 56K        | w/It Works run time pkg.                                |
| Address Management System          | 1.0      | 2.40  | 8080     | 221        | Requires 2 drives                                       |
| ALDS TRSDOS                        | 1.00     | 3.40  | 8080     | 32K        | Needs TRSDOS. TRSDOS Macro-80                           |
| ALGOL 60                           | 4.8C     |       | 8080     | 24K        |   |
| ANALYST                            | 2.0      |       | 8080     | 52K        | Needs CBASIC2, QSORT/ULTRASORT                          |
| APL/V80                            | 3.2      | 1.0   | Z80      | 48K        | Needs APL terminal                                      |
| Apartment Management (Cornwall)    | 1.0      | 1.0   | 8080     |            | Needs CBASIC2   |
| ASM/XITAN                          | 3.11     |       | Z80      | 1075       |   |
| Automated Patient History          | 1.2      |       | 8080     | 48K        |   |
| BASIC Compiler                     | 5.3      | 5.3   | 8080     | 48K        |   |
| BASIC-80 Interpreter               | 5.21     | 5.21  | 8080     | 40K        | w/Vers. 4.51,5.21                                       |
| BASIC Utility Disk                 | 2.0      | 2.0   | 8080     | 48K        |   |
| BOSS Financial Accounting System   | 1.08     |       | 8080     | 48K        | Needs 2/3- drives w/min 200k each, & 132-col. printer   |
| BOSS Demo                          | 1.08     |       | 8080     | 48K        |   |
| BSTAM Communication System         | 4.5      | 4.5   | 8080     | 32K        |   |
| BDS C Compiler                     | 1.44     | 1.44T | 8080     | 32K        | w/'C' book  |
| Whitesmiths' C Compiler            | 2.0      |       | 8080     | 60K        |   |
| BSTMS                              | 1.2      | 1.2   | 8080     | 24K        |   |
| BUG / uBUG Debuggers               | 2.03     |       | Z80      | 24K        |   |
| CBASIC2 Compiler                   | 2.08     |       | 8080     | 32K        | w/CRUN(2,204P, & 238)                                   |
| CBS Applications Builder           | 1.3      |       | 8080     | 48K        | Needs no support language                               |
| CIS COBOL Compiler                 | 4.4,1    |       | 8080     | 48K        | recus no support language                               |
| CIS COBOL Compact                  | 3.46     | 3.46  | 8080     | 32K        |   |
| FORMS 1 CIS COBOL Form Generator   | 1.06     | 1.06  | 8080     | ULIX       |   |
| FORMS 2 CIS COBOL Form Generator   | 1.1,6a   | 1.16  | 8080     |            |   |
| Interface for Mits Q70 Printer     | 1.1,04   | 1.10  | 0000     |            | CP/M 1.41 or 2.XX                                       |
| COBOL-80 Compiler                  | 4.01     | 1 01  | 8080     | AOV        | CF/WI 1.41 OF 2.AA                                      |
| COBOL-80 PLUS M/SORT               | 4.01     | 4.01  |          | 48K<br>48K |   |
| CONDOR II                          | 2.06     |       | 8080     |            |   |
| CREAM (Real Estate Acct'ng)        | 2.00     |       | 8080     | 48K        | CBASIC needed   |
| Crosstalk                          | 1.4      |       | 8080     | 64K        | CDASIC needed   |
|                                    |          |       | Z80      | 101        |   |
| DATASTAR Information Manager       | 1.101    |       | 8080     | 48K        | N 1 00 044 1 1  |
| Datebook-II<br>dBASE-II            | 2.03     |       | 8080     | 48K        | Needs 80x24 terminal                                    |
|                                    | 2.02A    |       | 8080     | 48K        |   |
| dBASE-II Demo                      | 2.02A    |       | 8080     | 48K        | N. I CRACIC   |
| Dental Management System 8000      | 8.7A     |       | 8080     | 48K        | Needs CBASIC  |
| Dental Management System 9000      | 1.07     |       | 8080     | 48K        | Needs CBASIC  |
| DESPOOL Print Spooler              | 2.1A     |       | 8080     |            |   |
| DISILOG Z80 Disassembler           | 4.0      | 4.0   | Z80      |            | Zilog mnemonics   |
| DISTEL Z80/8080 Disassembler       | 4.0      |       | 8080/Z80 | 1.000      | Intel mnemonics, TDL extensions                         |
| Documate/Plus                      | 1.0      |       | 8080     | 36K        |   |
| EDIT Text Editor                   | 2.06     |       | Z80      |            |   |
| EDIT-80 Text Editor                | 2.02     | 2.02  | 8080     |            |   |
| FABS-I                             | 2.6      |       | 8080     | 32K        |   |
| FABS II                            | 4.10     |       | 8080/Z80 | 48K        |   |
| FILETRAN                           | 1.20     |       |          | 32K        | 1-way TRS-80 Mod I, TRSDOS to Mod I CP/M                |
| FILETRAN                           | 1.4      |       |          | 32K        | Needs TRSDOS. 2-way TRS-80 Mod I,TRSDOS<br>& Mod I CP/M |
| FILETRAN                           | 1.5      |       |          | 32K        | 1-way TRS-80 Mod II, TRSDOS to Mod II CP/M              |
| Financial Modeling System          | 2.0      |       |          | 48K        |   |
| Floating Point FORTH               | 2        |       | 8080/Z80 | 28K        |   |
| Floating Point FORTH               | 3        |       | 8080/Z80 | 28K        |   |
| FORTRAN-80 Compiler                | 3.43     | 3.43  | 8080     | 36K        |   |
| FPL 56K Vers.                      | 2.6      | 0.40  | 8080     | 56K        |   |
| FPL 48K Vers.                      | 2.6      |       | 8080     | 48K        |   |
|                                    |          |       |          |            | Needs BM/COROL  |
| General Ledger/Cybernetics         | 1.3C     |       | Z80      | 48K        | Needs RM/COBOL  |
| General Ledger/MC                  | 1.0      |       | 8080/Z80 | 56K        | Needs CP/M 2.2 or MP/M                                  |
| General Ledger/Peachtree           | 07-13-80 |       | 8080     | 48K        | Needs BASIC-80 4.51                                     |
| General Ledger/Structured Sys      | 1.4C     |       | 8080     | 52K        | w/It Works Package                                      |
|                                    |          |       |          |            |   |

## VERSION LIST

| Product   | S               | М    | Р                | MR                |   |
|---|-----------------|------|------------------|-------------------|---|
| General Ledger II/CPaids  | 1.1             |      | 8080             | 48K               | Needs BASIC-80 4.51   |
| GLECTOR Accounting System   | 2.02            |      | 8080             | 56K               | Use w/CBASIC2, Selector III   |
| GLECTOR IV Accounting System                                      | 1.0             |      | 8080             | 11. I             | Needs Selector IV   |
| HDBS  | 1.05A           |      | +                | 52K               |   |
| IBM/CPM   | 1.1             |      | 8080             |                   | N. LODIOLO  |
| Insurance Agency System 9000                                      | 1.06            |      | 8080             | 101/              | Needs CBASIC  |
| Integrated Acctg Sys/Gen'l Ledger                                 |                 |      | 8080             | 48K               | Needed for 3 pkgs. below  |
| Integrated Acctg Sys/Accts Pyble                                  |                 |      | 8080<br>8080     | 48K<br>48K        |   |
| Integrated Acctg Sys/Accts Rcvble<br>Integrated Acctg Sys/Payroll |                 |      | 8080             | 48K               |   |
| Interchange   |                 |      | Z80              | 32K               |   |
| Inventory/MicroConsultants  | 5.3             |      | 8080/Z80         | 56K               | Needs CP/M 2.2  |
| Inventory/Peachtree   | 07-13-80        |      | 8080             | 48K               | Needs BASIC-80 4.51   |
| Inventory/Structured Sys  | 1.0C            |      | 8080             | 52K               | w/It Works Package  |
| Job Cost Control System/MC  | 1.0             |      | 8080/Z80         | 56K               | Requires CP/M 2.2   |
| JRT Pascal System   | 1.4             |      | 8080             | 56K               | 같은 이 가 있는 것은 것은 것을 가지 않는 것을 가 가 나는 것을 가지 않는 것을 수가요. 이 같은 것을 것을 수가요. 이 같은 것을 것을 것을 하는 것을 |
| LETTERIGHT Text Editor  | 1.1B            |      | 8080             | 52K               |   |
| LINKER  |                 |      | Z80              |                   |   |
| MAC   | 2.0A            |      | 8080             | 20K               |   |
| MACRO-80 Macro Assembler Package                                  | 3.43            | 3.43 | 8080/Z80         | 12.8              |   |
| Magic Typewriter  | 3               |      | Z80              | 48K               |   |
| Magic Wand  | 1.11            |      | 8080             | 32K               |   |
| MAGSAM III  | 4.2             |      | 8080             | 32K               | NL 1 CRACIC   |
| MAGSAM IV   | 1.1             |      | 8080             | 32K               | Needs CBASIC  |
| MAILING ADDRESS Mail List System                                  | 07-13-80<br>3.0 |      | 8080<br>8080     | 48K               |   |
| Mail-Merge<br>Master Tax  | 1.0-80          |      | 8080             | 48K               |   |
| Matchmaker  | 1.0-00          |      | 8080             | 32K               |   |
| MDBS  | 1.05A           |      | +                | 48K               |   |
| MDBS-DRS  | 1.02            |      | +                | 52K               |   |
| MDBS-QRS  | 1.0             |      | +                | 52K               |   |
| MDBS-RTL  | 1.0             |      | +                | 52K               |   |
| MDBS-PKG  |                 |      | +                | 52K               | w/all above MDBS products   |
| Medical Management System 8000                                    | 8.7a            |      | 8080             |                   | Needs CBASIC  |
| Medical Management System 9000                                    | 1.07            |      | 8080             |                   | Needs CBASIC  |
| Microcosm   |                 |      | Z80              | Change Fr         | CP/M 2.X or MP/M  |
| Microspell  | 4.3             |      | 8080             | 48K               | Needs 150K/drive  |
| Mince   | 2.6             |      | 8080             | 48K               |   |
| Mince Demo  | 2.6             |      | 8080             | 48K<br>48K        | Needs CBASIC  |
| Mini-Warehouse Mngmt. Sys.  | 5.5             | 1.1  | 8080<br>8080/Z80 | 48K               | CP/M 1.4 or 2.2   |
| Money Maestro<br>MP/M-I   | 1.0             | 1.1  | 00007200         | 401               | C1 / W1 1.4 01 2.2  |
| MP/M-II   | 2.0             |      | 8080             | 48K               | Needs MP/M  |
| MSORT   | 1.01            |      | 8080             | 48K               |   |
| Microstat   | 2.04            |      | 8080             | 48K               | Needs BASIC-80, 5.03 or later   |
| Mu LISP-80/Mu STAR Compiler                                       | 2.10            | 2.12 | 8080             |                   |   |
| Mu SIMP / Mu MATH Package   | 2.10            |      | 8080             |                   | muMATH 80   |
| NAD Mail List System  | 3.0D            |      | 8080             | 48K               |   |
| Nevada COBOL  | 2.0             |      | 8080             | 32K               |   |
| Order Entry w/Inventory/Cybernetics                               |                 |      | Z80              | 111108            | Needs RM/COBOL  |
| Panel   | 2.2             |      |                  | 44K               | Also for MP/M   |
| PAS-3 Medical   | 1.77            |      | 8080             | 56K               | Needs 132-col. printer & CBASIC   |
| PAS-3 Dental  | 1.63            |      | 8080             | 56K               | Needs 132-col. printer & CBASIC   |
| PASM Assembler<br>Pascal/M  | 1.02<br>4.02    |      | Z80<br>8080      | 56K               |   |
| PASCAL/MT Compiler  | 3.2             |      | 8080             | 32K               |   |
| PASCAL/MT + w/SPP   | 5.5             |      | 8080             | 52K               | Also has SuperBr'n & 32K ver., Needs 200K/drive   |
| PASCAL/Z Compiler   | 4.0             |      | 8080             | 56K               |   |
| Payroll/Cybernetics, Inc.   |                 |      | Z80              |                   | Needs RM/COBOL  |
| Payroll/Peachtree   | 07-13-81        |      | 8080             | 48K               | Needs BASIC-80 4.51   |
| Payroll/Structured Sys  | 1.0E            |      | 8080             | 60K               | w/It Works run time pkg.  |
| PEARL SD  | 3.01            |      | 8080             | 56K               | w/CBASIC2,Ultrasort II  |
| PLAN80 Financial Package (Z80/8080)                               | 2.1a            |      | 8080             | 56K               | Z80/8080  |
| PL/I-80   | 1.3             |      | 8080             | 48K               |   |
| PLINK I Linking Loader  | 3.28            |      | Z80              | 24K               |   |
| PLINK-II Linking Loader   | 1.10A           |      | Z80              | 48K               |   |
| PMATE   | 3.02            |      | 8080             | 32K               | Needs CRASIC 206 and the # 180K / Line  |
| PRISM/ADS   | 2.0.1           |      | 8080             | 56K               | Needs CBASIC, 2.06 or later & 180K/drive  |
| PRISM/IMS<br>PRISM/IMS  | 2.0.1           |      | 8080             | 56K               | Needs CBASIC, 2.06 or later & 180K/drive  |
| PRISM/LMS<br>POSTMASTER Mail List System                          | 2.0.1           | 2 5  | 8080<br>8080     | 56K<br><b>48K</b> | Needs CBASIC, 2.06 or later & 180K/drive  |
| POSTMASTER Mail List System                                       | 3.5             | 3.5  | 8080             | 48K<br>48K        | Needs CBASIC2   |
| Professional Time Acctg<br>Programmer's Apprentice                | 3.11a           |      | 8080/Z80         | 40K<br>56K        | needs Basic-80  |
| Property Management Program (AMC)                                 | 4.2             |      | Z80              | 48K               | Needs CBASIC 2.07+, CP/M-80 2.0+  |
| Property Management System  | 07-13-80        |      | 8080             |                   | NL 1 DACIC 80 4 F1  |
|   |                 |      |                  |                   | Needs BASIC-80 4.51 (continued next   |

Lifelines, Volume II, Number 8

kt page)

## **VERSION LIST**

| Product  | S            | М     | Р            | MR         |   |
|--|--------------|-------|--------------|------------|---|
| Property Manager                                       | 1.0          |       | 8080         | 48K        | Needs CBASIC  |
| PSORT  | 1.2          |       | 8080         |            |   |
| QSORT Sort Program                                     | 2.0          |       | 8080         | 48K        |   |
| Real Estate Acquisition Programs                       | 2.1          |       | 8080         | 56K        | Needs CBASIC  |
| Remote   | 3.01         |       | Z80          |            |   |
| Residential Prop. Mngemt. Sys.                         | 1.0          |       | Z80          | 48K        |   |
| RM/COBOL Compiler                                      | 1.3C         |       | 8080         | 48K        | w/Cybernetics CP/M 2                                  |
| RAID   | 5.0.2        | 5.0.2 | 8080         | 28K        | Modified for TRS-80 Model-I only!                     |
| RAID w/FPP   | 5.0.2        | 5.0.2 | 8080         | 40K        |   |
| RECLAIM Disk Verification Program                      | 2.1          |       | 8080         | 16K        |   |
| SBASIC   | 5.4          |       | 8080         | 48K        |   |
| Scribble   | 1.3          |       | 8080         |            |   |
| SELECTOR-III-C2 Data Manager                           | 3.24         | 3.24  | 8080         | 48K        | Needs CBASIC  |
| SELECTOR-IV  | 2.17         |       | 8080         | 52K        | Needs CBASIC  |
| Shortax  | 1.2          |       | Z80          | 48K        | TRSDOS, MDOS too, needs BASIC-80 5.0                  |
| SID Symbolic Debugger                                  | 1.4          |       | 8080         |            | N/A-Superbr'n   |
| SMAL/80 Programming System                             | 3.0          |       | 8080         |            | For CP/M 1.x  |
| Spellguard<br>Standard Tax                             | 2.0          |       | 8080/Z80     | 32K        | Needs Word Processing Program                         |
| STATPAK  | 1.0          |       | 8080         | 48K        | Needs BASIC-80 4.51                                   |
| STIFF UPPER LISP                                       | 1.2          | 1.2   | 8080         |            | NeedsBASIC-80 4.2 or above                            |
| STRINC RIT FORTRAND                                    | 2.6          |       | 8080         | 48K        |   |
| STRING BIT FORTRAN Routines                            | 1.02         | 1.02  | 8080         |            |   |
| STRING/80 bit FORTRAN Routines<br>STRING/80 bit Source | 1.22         |       | 8080         |            |   |
|  | 1.22         |       | 8080         |            |   |
| SUPER SORT I Sort Package<br>SELECT                    | 1.5          |       | 8080         |            | Max. record=4096 bytes                                |
| T/MAKER II   |              |       | 8080/Z80     | 40K        |   |
| T/MAKER II DEMO  | 2.4          |       | 8080         | 48K        | Avail. for CDOS                                       |
| TEX Text Formatter                                     | 2.4          |       | 8080         | 48K        |   |
| TEXTWRITER-III   | 2.1          |       | 8080         | 36K        |   |
| TINY C Interpreter                                     | 3.6          | 3.6   | 8080         | 32K        |   |
| TINY C-II Compiler                                     | 800102C      |       | 8080         |            |   |
| TRS-80 Customization Disk                              | 800201       |       | 8080         |            |   |
| ULTRASORT II   | 1.3B         |       | 8080         |            |   |
| Lifeboat Unlock  | 4.1B         |       | 8080         | 48K        |   |
| VISAM  | 1.3          |       | 8080         |            | Use w/BASIC-80 5.2                                    |
| Wiremaster   | 2.1          |       | 8080         | 48K        |   |
| Wordindex  | 2.0          |       | Z80          |            | Needs 180K/drive                                      |
| Wordmaster   | 3.0<br>1.07A |       | 8080         | 48K        | Needs WordStar  |
| WordStar   | 1.0/A<br>3.0 |       | 8080         | 40K        |   |
| WordStar w/MailMerge                                   | 3.0          |       | 8080         | 48K        |   |
| WordStar Customization Notes                           | 3.0          |       | 8080         | 48K        |   |
| XASM-05 Cross Assembler                                | 1.05         |       | 8080         | 1010       |   |
| XASM-09 Cross Assembler                                | 1.03         |       | 8080         | 48K        |   |
| XASM-51 Cross Assembler                                | 1.09         |       | 8080         | 48K        |   |
| XASM-F8 Cross Assembler                                | 1.04         |       | 8080<br>8080 | 48K        |   |
| XASM-400 Cross Assembler                               | 1.03         |       | 8080         | 48K<br>48K |   |
| XASM-18 Cross Assembler                                | 1.41         |       | 8080         | 485        |   |
| XASM-48 Cross Assembler                                | 1.62         |       | 8080         |            |   |
| XASM-65 Cross Assembler                                | 1.97         |       | 8080         |            |   |
| XASM-68 Cross Assembler                                | 2.00         |       | 8080         |            |   |
| XYBASIC Extended Interpreter                           | 2.11         |       | 8080         |            |   |
| XYBASIC Extended Disk Interpreter                      | 2.11         |       | 8080         |            |   |
| XYBASIC Extended Compiler                              | 2.0          |       | 8080         |            |   |
| XYBASIC Extended Romable                               | 2.1          |       | 8080         |            |   |
| XYBASIC Integer Interpreter                            | 1.7          |       | 8080         |            |   |
| XYBASIC Integer Compiler                               | 2.0          |       | 8080         |            |   |
| XYBASIC Integer Romable                                | 1.7          |       | 8080         |            |   |
| ZAP-80   | 1.4          |       | 8080         |            | Needs 50K/drive                                       |
| Z80 Development Package                                | 3.5          |       | Z80          |            |   |
| ZDM/ZDMZ Debugger                                      | 1.2/2.0      |       | Z80          |            | N/A-Magnolia, Superbr'n, mod. CP/M                    |
| ZDT Z80 Debugger                                       | 1.41         | 1.41  | Z80          |            | For N'Star, Apple, IBM 8"<br>N/A-Superbr'n, mod. CP/M |
| ZSID Z80 Debugger                                      | 1.4A         |       | Z80          |            | N/A-Superbr'n,mod.CP/M                                |
|  |              |       | and Said     |            |   |

+ These products are available in Z80 or 8080, in the following host language: BASCOM, COBOL-80, FORTRAN-80, PASCAL/M, PASCAL/Z, CIS-COBOL, CBASIC, PL/I-80, BASIC-80 4.51, and BASIC-80 5.xx.

## WIN AN IBM<sup>•</sup> PERSONAL COMPUTER FROM THE NEW MAGAZINE THAT FEATURES THEM.

## ANNOUNCING **PC**<sup>III</sup> THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

If you're interested in the new IBM Personal Computer, you'll be *very* interested in new *PC* magazine.

Packed with vital information, *PC* will help you keep up with the ever-expanding variety of uses for IBM Personal Computers. *PC* will provide hundreds of helpful tips on adapting Personal Computers for your own needs, and keep you upto-date on all new developments affecting IBM "PCs" and the people who use them.

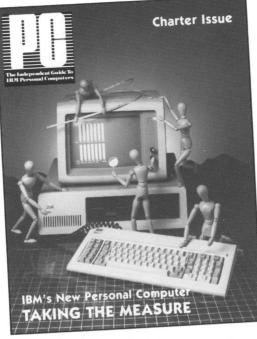
*PC* even has a special department called PC-Lab<sup>tm</sup> to evaluate hardware, software and supplies that can be used with IBM Personal Computers—helping you choose those that best suit your needs.

When IBM introduced its Personal Computer, an IBM executive said, ''If you could choose one word to describe this system, it would be 'quality.' '' That will also be the guiding light for *PC* magazine—in its easy-to-understand writing, its colorful design, and particularly in its devotion to you, the reader.

*PC's* premiere issue will be out in January, and no one who wants to know more about IBM Personal Computers should be without it—or any of the informative issues to follow. So if you're interested in IBM Personal Computers, be a *PC* Charter Subscriber.

## OUR NO-RISK TRIAL OFFER

*PC's* special offer for Charter Subscribers is the first six issues for just \$12, a \$6 saving from the single-copy price. And if you're not satisfied with your first issue for any reason, you can



cancel and get a refund. Simply write "I want a refund" on the mailing label of your first copy, send it back to us within 10 days, and *PC* will refund your payment in full plus  $20^{\circ}$  to pay for your stamp.

## ANNOUNCING THE **PC** "PC" GIVEAWAY.

*PC* wants to know who's interested in the new IBM "PC," so we're giving one away to help gauge public interest. You could be the one to win our prize—an IBM Personal Computer system unit (16K) with keyboard and color/graphics monitor adapter. (Available IBM products of equal value may be substituted if you prefer.)

You don't have to subscribe to enter our Giveaway drawing; just fill out and mail the "Giveaway" end of the double coupon below. But why not use the other half of the coupon to enter your subscription at the same time. After all, with our no-risk

trial offer, you can't lose. And you'll be sure not to miss out on *PC's* informationfilled Premiere Issue.



## **GIVEAWAY RULES**

☐ Mail entries postpaid to the address on the entry blank. Entries must be postmarked before midnight, March 1, 1982. Drawing will be held, and the winner notified by April 1, 1982. Prize delivery date will be subject to IBM product availabilities. □ Entries must be on an official entry form or its exact copy. □ You may enter as many times as you wish, but each entry must be mailed in a separate envelope. □ Employees of Software Communications, Inc., its affiliates, dealers, distributers, advertising agencies and media not eligible. □ Void where prohibited, taxed or restricted by law.

## SUBSCRIBE TO **PC** NOW, AT NO RISK.

**YES** I want to be a Charter Subscriber to PC. My charge information or check for \$12 made out to PC is enclosed.

Ł

#### **PC** 1239 21st Avenue San Francisco, CA 94122

| Name   |
|--|
| Address:   |
|  |
| City   |
| StateZip   |
| □ Visa □ MasterCard □ Check Enclosed   |
| Acct. #  |
| Exp. Date Bank # (MC only)   |
| Signature  |
|  |
| ENTER THE <b>PC</b><br>''PC'' GIVEAWAY.  |
|  |
| <ul> <li>"PC" GIVEAWAY.</li> <li>YES Enter my name in<br/>PC's drawing to give away an<br/>IBM Personal Computer.</li> <li>Area Code/Phone#</li> </ul> |
| "PC" GIVEAWAY.<br>Sector WES Enter my name in<br>PC's drawing to give away an<br>IBM Personal Computer.  |

\*PC is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PC and PC-Lab are trademarks of Software Communications, Inc.

